

**IEC****IECEE**

®

TM

Ref. Certif. No.

JPTUV-139317

IEC SYSTEM FOR MUTUAL RECOGNITION OF TEST CERTIFICATES FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT  
(IECEE) CB SCHEME**CB TEST CERTIFICATE**

Product

Network Switch

Name and address of the applicant

Radware Ltd.  
22 Raoul Wallenberg St.  
6971917 Tel Aviv, Israel

Name and address of the manufacturer

Radware Ltd.  
22 Raoul Wallenberg St.  
6971917 Tel Aviv, Israel

Name and address of the factory

See additional page(s)

Ratings and principal characteristics

100-127/200-240Vac; 50/60Hz; 15/10A x 2 (with AC dual PS)  
-48 - -60Vdc; 45.5A MAX. x 2 (with DC dual PS)  
Class I

Trademark (if any)

RADWARE or radware

Customer's Testing Facility (CTF) Stage used

N/A

Model / Type Ref.

ODS-UHT

Additional information (if necessary may also be reported on page 2)

A sample of the product was tested and found to be in conformity with

IEC 62368-1:2014  
See Test Report for National Differences

As shown in the Test Report Ref. No. which forms part of this Certificate

CN22J99V 001

This CB Test Certificate is issued by the National Certification Body

**TÜVRheinland**®TÜV Rheinland Japan Ltd.  
Global Technology Assessment Center  
4-25-2 Kita-Yamata, Tsuzuki-ku  
Yokohama 224-0021, Japan  
Phone + 81 45 914-3888  
Fax + 81 45 914-3354  
Mail: info@jpn.tuv.com  
Web : www.tuv.com

Date: 2022-09-12

Signature:

Simon Yu

1. NEXCOM International Co., Ltd.  
(Hua-Ya Factory)  
2F., No.50, Huaya 3rd Rd.,  
Guishan Dist., Taoyuan City 333  
Taiwan
2. NEXCOM International Co., Ltd.  
5F, 7F, 8F, 9F, 10F&12F,  
No. 63, Sec. 1, Sanmin Rd.,  
Banqiao Dist, New Taipei City  
Taiwan

**Additional information (if necessary)**

Report Ref. No. : CN22J99V 001

Date: 2022-09-12

Signature:



Simon Yu



Test Report issued under the responsibility of:



**TEST REPORT  
IEC 62368-1**

**Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment  
Part 1: Safety requirements**

**Report Number** ..... : CN22J99V 001  
**Date of issue**..... : Sep. 05, 2022  
**Total number of pages** ..... : 52

**Name of Testing Laboratory  
preparing the Report**..... : TÜV Rheinland Taiwan Ltd., Taoyuan Testing Laboratories

**Applicant's name** ..... : Radware Ltd.  
**Address**..... : 22 Raoul Wallenberg St. 6971917 Tel Aviv, Israel

**Test specification:**  
**Standard**..... : IEC 62368-1:2014  
**Test procedure** ..... : CB Scheme  
**Non-standard test method** ..... : N/A

**TRF template used**..... : IECEE OD-2020-F1:2021, Ed.1.4  
**Test Report Form No.** ..... : IEC62368\_1D  
**Test Report Form(s) Originator** .. : UL(US)  
**Master TRF**..... : Dated 2022-04-14

**Copyright © 2022 IEC System of Conformity Assessment Schemes for Electrotechnical Equipment and Components (IECEE System). All rights reserved.**

This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the IECEE is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. IECEE takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context.

If this Test Report Form is used by non-IECEE members, the IECEE/IEC logo and the reference to the CB Scheme procedure shall be removed.

**This report is not valid as a CB Test Report unless signed by an approved CB Testing Laboratory and appended to a CB Test Certificate issued by an NCB in accordance with IECEE 02.**

**General disclaimer:**

The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.  
This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing CB Testing Laboratory. The authenticity of this Test Report and its contents can be verified by contacting the NCB, responsible for this Test Report.

<b>Test Item description</b> .....		Network Switch
<b>Trade Mark(s)</b> .....		RADWARE or  radware
<b>Manufacturer</b> .....		Same as applicant
<b>Model/Type reference</b> .....		ODS-UHT
<b>Ratings</b> .....		100-127/200-240Vac, 50/60Hz, 15/10A x 2 (with AC dual PS) -48 - -60Vdc, 45.5A MAX. x 2 (with DC dual PS)
<b>Responsible Testing Laboratory (as applicable), testing procedure and testing location(s):</b>		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>CB Testing Laboratory:</b>	TÜV Rheinland Taiwan Ltd., Taoyuan Testing Laboratories
<b>Testing location/ address</b> .....		4F-1, No. 38, Huaya 1st Road, Guishan District, Taoyuan City 333, Taiwan
<b>Tested by (name, function, signature)</b> .....		<div style="text-align: right;">X  Project Engineer Signed by: Paul L.M. Lin</div>
<b>Approved by (name, function, signature)</b> .....		<div style="text-align: right;">X  Reviewer Signed by: Carol Y. M. Lee</div>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Testing procedure: CTF Stage 1:</b>	
<b>Testing location/ address</b> .....		
<b>Tested by (name, function, signature)</b> .....		
<b>Approved by (name, function, signature)</b> .....		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Testing procedure: CTF Stage 2:</b>	
<b>Testing location/ address</b> .....		
<b>Tested by (name, function, signature)</b> .....		
<b>Witnessed by (name, function, signature)</b> .....		
<b>Approved by (name, function, signature)</b> .....		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Testing procedure: CTF Stage 3 :</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Testing procedure: CTF Stage 4:</b>	
<b>Testing location/ address</b> .....		
<b>Tested by (name, function, signature)</b> .....		
<b>Witnessed by (name, function, signature)</b> .....		
<b>Approved by (name, function, signature)</b> .....		
<b>Supervised by (name, function, signature)</b> .....		

<p><b>List of Attachments (including a total number of pages in each attachment):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Photo Documentation</li> <li>- National Differences</li> </ul> <p>Total number of pages in each attachment is indicated in each individual attachment.</p>	
<p><b>Summary of testing:</b></p>	
<p><b>Tests performed (name of test and test clause):</b></p> <p>All applicable tests as described in Test Case and Measurement Sections were performed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The load conditions used during testing: communicated with devices via optical fibers and wires with highest transmitting speed. USB 3.0 port loading 0.9A. (test with power load 80% by client request.)</li> <li>• Pre-production samples without serial number.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Testing location:</b></p> <p>All tests as described in Test Case and Measurement Sections were performed at the laboratory described on page 2.</p>
<p><b>Summary of compliance with National Differences (List of countries addressed):</b></p> <p>EU Group Differences, EU Special National Conditions, CA, DK, IT, JP, US</p> <p>Explanation of used codes: CA = Canada, DK = Denmark, IT = Italy, JP = Japan, US = United States of America.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The product fulfils the requirements of EN 62368-1:2014+A11:2017, BS EN 62368-1:2014+A11:2017</p>	
<p><b>Use of uncertainty of measurement for decisions on conformity (decision rule) :</b></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No decision rule is specified by the IEC standard, when comparing the measurement result with the applicable limit according to the specification in that standard. The decisions on conformity are made without applying the measurement uncertainty ("simple acceptance" decision rule, previously known as "accuracy method").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other:... (to be specified, for example when required by the standard or client, or if national accreditation requirements apply)</p>	
<p><b>Information on uncertainty of measurement:</b></p> <p>The uncertainties of measurement are calculated by the laboratory based on application of criteria given by OD-5014 for test equipment and application of test methods, decision sheets and operational procedures of IECEE.</p> <p>IEC Guide 115 provides guidance on the application of measurement uncertainty principles and applying the decision rule when reporting test results within IECEE scheme, noting that the reporting of the measurement uncertainty for measurements is not necessary unless required by the test standard or customer.</p> <p>Calculations leading to the reported values are on file with the NCB and testing laboratory that conducted the testing.</p>	

**Copy of marking plate:**

The artwork below may be only a draft. The use of certification marks on a product must be authorized by the respective NCBs that own these marks.



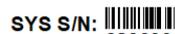
MODEL 型号: ODS-UHT

PN:  PDUHT-25602A0000

DESCRIPTION: DefensePro/ODS-UHT/256GB/Dual AC M.2

35 U.S.C. § 287(a) Patent notice: Patent: [www.radware.com/LegalNotice](http://www.radware.com/LegalNotice)

**Also embedded:**  
OnDemand Switch™, DefensePro™, StringMatch Engine™, Fireproof™, SecureFlow™, DefenseFlow™, DefensePipe™, AppWall™, Inflight™

**SYS S/N:**  32009996

**MB S/N:**  2006000317

**MAC :**  2CB6931F1A00

Manufacturer: Radware Ltd.  
Manufactured in Taiwan 台湾制造

CAN ICES-003(A) / NMB-003(A)

 ANATEL XXXXX-XX-XXXXX

 D38712 RoHS

 R-R-rdw-ODS-UHT

100-127/200-240V~ 50/60Hz, 15/10A x2 輸入

**Network Switch**  
网络交换机  
網路交換機

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:  
(1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and  
(2) This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operations.  
此為A類產品。在生活環境中，該產品可能會造成無線電干擾。在這種情況下，可能需要用戶對於採取切實可行的措施。

\* See installation instructions before connecting to the power supply.  
\* Voir la notice d'installation avant de reconnector au réseau.  
\* Vorden anschliessen ans Netz die Installations anweisungen beachten.  
本設備有兩個電源供電，為避免電擊危險，操作時須加倍小心，只有當這兩個電源完全斷開時才可以安全操作。

\* Warning: Downgrading the device software from currently installed version is not supported and might cause an irreversible malfunction.  
使用不匹配的軟件版本可能會導致無法修復的故障。

この装置は、クラスA機器です。この装置を住宅環境で使用すると電波妨害を引き起こすことがあります。この場合には使用者が適切な対策を講ずるよう要求されることがあります。 VCCI-A

警告：使用者：這是甲類的資訊產品。在居住的環境中使用時，可能會造成射頻干擾。在這種情況下，使用者會要求採取某些適當的對策。



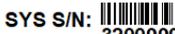
MODEL 型号: ODS-UHT

PN:  PDUHT-25602A0000

DESCRIPTION: DefensePro/ODS-UHT/256GB/Dual AC M.2

35 U.S.C. § 287(a) Patent notice: Patent: [www.radware.com/LegalNotice](http://www.radware.com/LegalNotice)

**Also embedded:**  
OnDemand Switch™, DefensePro™, StringMatch Engine™, Fireproof™, SecureFlow™, DefenseFlow™, DefensePipe™, AppWall™, Inflight™

**SYS S/N:**  32009996

**MB S/N:**  2006000317

**MAC :**  2CB6931F1A00

Manufacturer: Radware Ltd.  
Manufactured in Taiwan 台湾制造

CAN ICES-003(A) / NMB-003(A)

 ANATEL XXXXX-XX-XXXXX

 D38712 RoHS

 R-R-rdw-ODS-UHT

-48- -60V === 45.5A MAX. x2 輸入

**Network Switch**  
网络交换机  
網路交換機

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:  
(1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and  
(2) This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operations.  
此為A類產品。在生活環境中，該產品可能會造成無線電干擾。在這種情況下，可能需要用戶對於採取切實可行的措施。

\* See installation instructions before connecting to the power supply.  
\* Voir la notice d'installation avant de reconnector au réseau.  
\* Vorden anschliessen ans Netz die Installations anweisungen beachten.  
本設備有兩個電源供電，為避免電擊危險，操作時須加倍小心，只有當這兩個電源完全斷開時才可以安全操作。

\* Warning: Downgrading the device software from currently installed version is not supported and might cause an irreversible malfunction.  
使用不匹配的軟件版本可能會導致無法修復的故障。

この装置は、クラスA機器です。この装置を住宅環境で使用すると電波妨害を引き起こすことがあります。この場合には使用者が適切な対策を講ずるよう要求されることがあります。 VCCI-A

警告：使用者：這是甲類的資訊產品。在居住的環境中使用時，可能會造成射頻干擾。在這種情況下，使用者會要求採取某些適當的對策。

**CAUTION**  **ATTENTION**

<p>If this unit has more than one power supply disconnect all power supplies before maintenance to avoid electric shock</p>	<p>Si cette unité a plus d'une source d'alimentation électrique débranchez toutes les sources d'alimentations électriques avant toute maintenance pour éviter les chocs électriques</p>
---	---

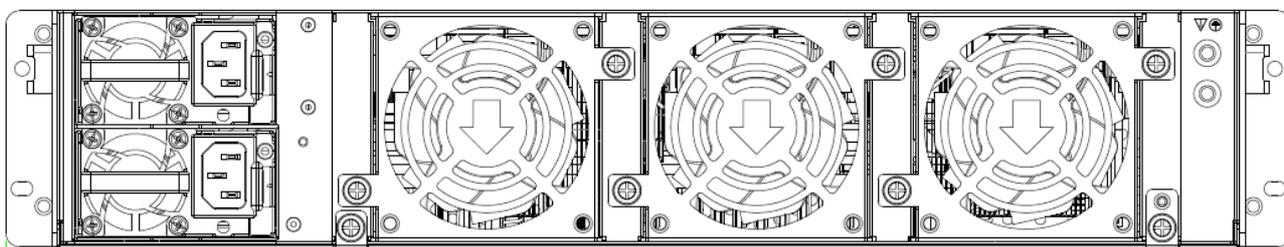
注意：要断开电源，请将所有电源线从本机上拔下

TEST ITEM PARTICULARS:	
Classification of use by .....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ordinary person <input type="checkbox"/> Instructed person <input type="checkbox"/> Skilled person <input type="checkbox"/> Children likely to be present
Supply Connection .....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AC Mains <input type="checkbox"/> DC Mains <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> External Circuit - not Mains connected - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ES1 <input type="checkbox"/> ES2 <input type="checkbox"/> ES3
Supply % Tolerance .....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> +10%/-10% <input type="checkbox"/> +20%/-15% <input type="checkbox"/> +___%/ -___% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None (for DC input)
Supply Connection – Type .....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> pluggable equipment type A - <input type="checkbox"/> non-detachable supply cord <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> appliance coupler <input type="checkbox"/> direct plug-in <input type="checkbox"/> mating connector <input type="checkbox"/> pluggable equipment type B - <input type="checkbox"/> non-detachable supply cord <input type="checkbox"/> appliance coupler <input type="checkbox"/> permanent connection <input type="checkbox"/> mating connector <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> other: terminal block
Considered current rating of protective device as part of building or equipment installation.....	16A or 20A Installation location: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> building; <input type="checkbox"/> equipment
Equipment mobility.....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> movable <input type="checkbox"/> hand-held <input type="checkbox"/> transportable <input type="checkbox"/> stationary <input type="checkbox"/> for building-in <input type="checkbox"/> direct plug-in <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> rack-mounting <input type="checkbox"/> wall-mounted
Over voltage category (OVC) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> OVC I <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVC II <input type="checkbox"/> OVC III <input type="checkbox"/> OVC IV <input type="checkbox"/> other:
Class of equipment .....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Class I <input type="checkbox"/> Class II <input type="checkbox"/> Class III <input type="checkbox"/> Class II with functional earthing <input type="checkbox"/> Not classified
Access location .....	<input type="checkbox"/> restricted access area <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
Pollution degree (PD) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> PD 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PD 2 <input type="checkbox"/> PD 3
Manufacturer's specified maximum operating ambient .....	40°C
IP protection class .....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IPX0 <input type="checkbox"/> IP___
Power Systems .....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TN <input type="checkbox"/> TT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IT - 230 V <sub>L-L</sub> ; <input type="checkbox"/> dc mains <input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Altitude during operation (m) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2000 m or less <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5000 m
Altitude of test laboratory (m) .....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2000 m or less <input type="checkbox"/> _____ m
Mass of equipment (kg) .....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 19.4 kg

<b>Possible test case verdicts:</b>	
- test case does not apply to the test object .....: N/A	
- test object does meet the requirement .....: P (Pass)	
- test object does not meet the requirement .....: F (Fail)	
<b>Testing</b> .....	
Date of receipt of test item.....: May 13, 2022	
Date (s) of performance of tests .....: May 13, 2022 – Jun. 20, 2022	
<b>General remarks:</b>	
"(See Enclosure #)" refers to additional information appended to the report. "(See appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.	
Throughout this report a <input type="checkbox"/> comma / <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> point is used as the decimal separator.	
<b>Manufacturer's Declaration per sub-clause 4.2.5 of IEC62368-1:</b>	
The application for obtaining a CB Test Certificate includes more than one factory location and a declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has been provided.....:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Not applicable</b>
<b>When differences exist; they shall be identified in the General product information section.</b>	
<b>Name and address of factory (ies)</b> .....:	1. NEXCOM International Co., Ltd. (Hua-Ya Factory) 2F., No.50, Huaya 3rd Rd., Guishan Dist., Taoyuan City 333 Taiwan  2. NEXCOM International Co., Ltd. 5F, 7F, 8F, 9F, 10F&12F, No. 63, Sec. 1, Sanmin Rd., Banqiao Dist, New Taipei City Taiwan
<b>General product information and other remarks:</b>	
<b>Product Description –</b>	
The EUT is an Ethernet switch for use in the scope of information technology equipment. The equipment feature with some ports on front panel as below :	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• QSFP28 ports, x18 (100G)</li> <li>• QSFP-DD ports, x4 (400G)</li> <li>• RJ-45 port, x2</li> <li>• Console Port RJ-45 port, x1</li> <li>• USB 3.0 port, x1</li> </ul>	
The equipment equipped with the following features:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DC fan, x3</li> <li>• Power supply module, x2</li> </ul>	
This equipment is for use with installable optical transceivers not provided with the equipment when shipped from the original equipment manufacturer. If the equipment has optical transceivers installed, they are required to comply with the requirements for Class 1 laser product according to IEC/EN 62368-1 and IEC/EN 60825-1 and IEC/EN 60825-2 including any declared national differences.	

## Enclosure opening measurements

Location	Size (mm)	Comments
Front	Ø 3.0	Numerous circle openings. Outside the restricted volume of PIS. No PS3 or ES3 parts in 5° projection area of openings.
Top / Bottom / Right / Left sides	--	No opening.
Rear (side near power inlet)	Max. 3 x 3	On IEC 62368-1 approval AC/DC power supply. No PS3 or ES3 parts in 5° projection area of openings. Outside the restricted volume.
Rear	Max. Ø75.6	Numerous openings for DC fan guard. Fan blade can't be touch by test finger. No hazards. No PS3 or ES3 parts in 5° projection area of openings. Outside the restricted volume.

**Model Differences –**

- N/A

**Additional application considerations – (Considerations used to test a component or sub-assembly) –**

- The **power supply unit** used with the product is a not certified product which was investigated according to the standard. The suitability of use has been evaluated in this report.
- Other National Requirements: Considered the Australia and New Zealand national differences (AS/NZS 62368.1:2018).

<b>ENERGY SOURCE IDENTIFICATION AND CLASSIFICATION TABLE:</b>	
(Note 1: Identify the following six (6) energy source forms based on the origin of the energy.) (Note 2: The identified classification e.g., ES2, TS1, should be with respect to its ability to cause pain or injury on the body or its ability to ignite a combustible material. Any energy source can be declared Class 3 as a worse case classification e.g. PS3, ES3.)	
<b>Electrically-caused injury (Clause 5):</b> (Note: Identify type of source, list sub-assembly or circuit designation and corresponding energy source classification) Example: +5 V dc input	
	ES1
<b>Source of electrical energy</b>	<b>Corresponding classification (ES)</b>
Primary circuits (AC mains, power supply primary parts)	ES3
Secondary circuits of power supply unit	ES1
<b>Electrically-caused fire (Clause 6):</b> (Note: List sub-assembly or circuit designation and corresponding energy source classification) Example: Battery pack (maximum 85 watts):	
	PS2
<b>Source of power or PIS</b>	<b>Corresponding classification (PS)</b>
All Circuits	PS3
<b>Injury caused by hazardous substances (Clause 7)</b> (Note: Specify hazardous chemicals, whether produces ozone or other chemical construction not addressed as part of the component evaluation.) Example: Liquid in filled component	
	Glycol
<b>Source of hazardous substances</b>	<b>Corresponding chemical</b>
RTC battery	Electrolyte
<b>Mechanically-caused injury (Clause 8)</b> (Note: List moving part(s), fan, special installations, etc. & corresponding MS classification based on Table 35.) Example: Wall mount unit	
	MS2
<b>Source of kinetic/mechanical energy</b>	<b>Corresponding classification (MS)</b>
Sharp edges and corners	MS1
Equipment mass (7kg < mass < 25 kg)	MS2
Moving parts (DC fan)	MS3
<b>Thermal burn injury (Clause 9)</b> (Note: Identify the surface or support, and corresponding energy source classification based on type of part, location, operating temperature and contact time in Table 38.) Example: Hand-held scanner – thermoplastic enclosure	
	TS1
<b>Source of thermal energy</b>	<b>Corresponding classification (TS)</b>
Outer enclosure	TS1
<b>Radiation (Clause 10)</b> (Note: List the types of radiation present in the product and the corresponding energy source classification.) Example: DVD – Class 1 Laser Product	
	RS1
<b>Type of radiation</b>	<b>Corresponding classification (RS)</b>
LED	RS1
Optical transceivers	RS1

<b>ENERGY SOURCE DIAGRAM</b>	
Indicate which energy sources are included in the energy source diagram. Insert diagram below	
See "ENERGY SOURCE IDENTIFICATION AND CLASSIFICATION TABLE" for details <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>ES</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>PS</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>MS</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>TS</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>RS</b>	

<b>OVERVIEW OF EMPLOYED SAFEGUARDS</b>				
<b>Clause</b>	<b>Possible Hazard</b>			
5.1	Electrically-caused injury			
Body Part (e.g. Ordinary)	Energy Source (ES3: Primary Filter circuit)	Safeguards		
		Basic	Supplementary	Reinforced (Enclosure)
Ordinary	ES3: Primary circuits	N/A	N/A	Evaluated in approved SPS
Ordinary	ES1: Secondary circuits	N/A	N/A	N/A
6.1	Electrically-caused fire			
Material part (e.g. mouse enclosure)	Energy Source (PS2: 100 Watt circuit)	Safeguards		
		Basic	Supplementary	Reinforced
Internal components / wiring material	PS3: Primary and secondary circuits	See 6.3.1 (a)	Control of fire spread	N/A
Enclosure	PS3: Primary and secondary circuits	Metal enclosure	Metal (fire enclosure)	N/A
7.1	Injury caused by hazardous substances			
Body Part (e.g., skilled)	Energy Source (hazardous material)	Safeguards		
		Basic	Supplementary	Reinforced
Ordinary	Electrolytes inside batteries (see annex M)	N/A	N/A	N/A
8.1	Mechanically-caused injury			
Body Part (e.g. Ordinary)	Energy Source (MS3:High Pressure Lamp)	Safeguards		
		Basic	Supplementary	Reinforced
Ordinary	MS1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ordinary	MS2: Equipment mass	Equipment safeguard	N/A	N/A
Ordinary	MS3: Moving parts (DC fan)	N/A	N/A	Enclosure
9.1	Thermal Burn			
Body Part (e.g., Ordinary)	Energy Source (TS2)	Safeguards		
		Basic	Supplementary	Reinforced
Ordinary	TS1	N/A	N/A	N/A
10.1	Radiation			
Body Part (e.g., Ordinary)	Energy Source (Output from audio port)	Safeguards		
		Basic	Supplementary	Reinforced

Ordinary	RS1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Supplementary Information:				
(1) See attached energy source diagram for additional details.				
(2) "N" – Normal Condition; "A" – Abnormal Condition; "S" Single Fault				

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
<b>4</b>	<b>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</b>		P
4.1.1	Acceptance of materials, components and subassemblies	See appended table 4.1.2	P
4.1.2	Use of components	Safeguard components are certified to IEC and/or national standards and are used correctly within their ratings.	P
4.1.3	Equipment design and construction	No accessible part which could cause injury.	P
4.1.15	Markings and instructions.....:	(See Annex F)	P
4.4.4	Safeguard robustness	See below.	P
4.4.4.2	Steady force tests.....:	(See Annexes T.5)	P
4.4.4.3	Drop tests.....:		N/A
4.4.4.4	Impact tests.....:	See Annex T.6.	P
4.4.4.5	Internal accessible safeguard enclosure and barrier tests.....:		N/A
4.4.4.6	Glass Impact tests.....:		N/A
4.4.4.7	Thermoplastic material tests.....:	Metal enclosure used.	N/A
4.4.4.8	Air comprising a safeguard.....:	Complied.	P
4.4.4.9	Accessibility and safeguard effectiveness	No damaged.	P
4.5	Explosion	No explosion occurs during normal, abnormal operation and single fault conditions.	P
4.6	Fixing of conductors	See below.	P
4.6.1	Fix conductors not to defeat a safeguard		P
4.6.2	10 N force test applied to.....:	Compliance checked.	P
4.7	Equipment for direct insertion into mains socket - outlets		N/A
4.7.2	Mains plug part complies with the relevant standard.....:		N/A
4.7.3	Torque (Nm).....:		N/A
4.8	Products containing coin/button cell batteries	Equipment for locations where it is unlikely that children will be present.	N/A
4.8.2	Instructional safeguard		N/A
4.8.3	Battery Compartment Construction		N/A
	Means to reduce the possibility of children removing the battery.....:		—
4.8.4	Battery Compartment Mechanical Tests.....:		N/A
4.8.5	Battery Accessibility		N/A
4.9	Likelihood of fire or shock due to entry of	Comply with Annex P.	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	conductive object.....:		
<b>5</b>	<b>ELECTRICALLY-CAUSED INJURY</b>		<b>P</b>
5.2.1	Electrical energy source classifications.....:	Evaluated in approved SPS.	P
5.2.2	ES1, ES2 and ES3 limits	Evaluated in approved SPS.	P
5.2.2.2	Steady-state voltage and current.....:		N/A
5.2.2.3	Capacitance limits .....		N/A
5.2.2.4	Single pulse limits .....		N/A
5.2.2.5	Limits for repetitive pulses .....		N/A
5.2.2.6	Ringing signals .....		N/A
5.2.2.7	Audio signals .....		N/A
5.3	Protection against electrical energy sources	See above.	P
5.3.1	General Requirements for accessible parts to ordinary, instructed and skilled persons	Compliance.	P
5.3.2.1	Accessibility to electrical energy sources and safeguards	Compliance.	P
5.3.2.2	Contact requirements	See below.	P
	a) Test with test probe from Annex V .....	The test probe cannot access the hazardous live part.	P
	b) Electric strength test potential (V) .....		N/A
	c) Air gap (mm) .....	More than 2.0 mm.	P
5.3.2.4	Terminals for connecting stripped wire		N/A
5.4	Insulation materials and requirements		P
5.4.1.2	Properties of insulating material	Compliance.	P
5.4.1.3	Humidity conditioning .....	(See subclause 5.4.8)	P
5.4.1.4	Maximum operating temperature for insulating materials .....	(See appended table 5.4.1.4, 6.3.2, 9.0, B.2.6)	P
5.4.1.5	Pollution degree .....	2	—
5.4.1.5.2	Test for pollution degree 1 environment and for an insulating compound	Pollution degree 2 is applied.	N/A
5.4.1.5.3	Thermal cycling		N/A
5.4.1.6	Insulation in transformers with varying dimensions		N/A
5.4.1.7	Insulation in circuits generating starting pulses		N/A
5.4.1.8	Determination of working voltage	Evaluated in approved SPS.	P
5.4.1.9	Insulating surfaces		N/A
5.4.1.10	Thermoplastic parts on which conductive metallic parts are directly mounted	Evaluated in approved SPS.	P
5.4.1.10.2	Vicat softening temperature.....:		N/A
5.4.1.10.3	Ball pressure .....		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.4.2	Clearances	Evaluated in approved SPS.	P
5.4.2.2	Determining clearance using peak working voltage		N/A
5.4.2.3	Determining clearance using required withstand voltage .....		N/A
	a) a.c. mains transient voltage .....		—
	b) d.c. mains transient voltage .....		—
	c) external circuit transient voltage .....		—
	d) transient voltage determined by measurement ... :		—
5.4.2.4	Determining the adequacy of a clearance using an electric strength test		N/A
5.4.2.5	Multiplication factors for clearances and test voltages .....		N/A
5.4.3	Creepage distances .....	Evaluated in approved SPS.	P
5.4.3.1	General		P
5.4.3.3	Material Group .....	Material group IIIb assumed.	—
5.4.4	Solid insulation	See below.	P
5.4.4.2	Minimum distance through insulation .....		N/A
5.4.4.3	Insulation compound forming solid insulation		N/A
5.4.4.4	Solid insulation in semiconductor devices		N/A
5.4.4.5	Cemented joints		N/A
5.4.4.6	Thin sheet material		N/A
5.4.4.6.1	General requirements		N/A
5.4.4.6.2	Separable thin sheet material		N/A
	Number of layers (pcs) .....		N/A
5.4.4.6.3	Non-separable thin sheet material		N/A
5.4.4.6.4	Standard test procedure for non-separable thin sheet material .....		N/A
5.4.4.6.5	Mandrel test		N/A
5.4.4.7	Solid insulation in wound components		N/A
5.4.4.9	Solid insulation at frequencies >30 kHz .....		N/A
5.4.5	Antenna terminal insulation		N/A
5.4.5.1	General		N/A
5.4.5.2	Voltage surge test		N/A
	Insulation resistance (M $\Omega$ ).....		—
5.4.6	Insulation of internal wire as part of supplementary safeguard .....		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.4.7	Tests for semiconductor components and for cemented joints		N/A
5.4.8	Humidity conditioning	Evaluated in approved SPS.	P
	Relative humidity (%).....:		—
	Temperature (°C) .....		—
	Duration (h) .....		—
5.4.9	Electric strength test.....:	Compliance.	P
5.4.9.1	Test procedure for a solid insulation type test	See appended table 5.4.9.	P
5.4.9.2	Test procedure for routine tests	Considered in factory inspection.	P
5.4.10	Protection against transient voltages between external circuit	No such external circuits.	N/A
5.4.10.1	Parts and circuits separated from external circuits		N/A
5.4.10.2	Test methods		N/A
5.4.10.2.1	General		N/A
5.4.10.2.2	Impulse test .....		N/A
5.4.10.2.3	Steady-state test.....:		N/A
5.4.11	Insulation between external circuits and earthed circuitry .....		N/A
5.4.11.1	Exceptions to separation between external circuits and earth		N/A
5.4.11.2	Requirements		N/A
	Rated operating voltage $U_{op}$ (V).....:		—
	Nominal voltage $U_{peak}$ (V).....:		—
	Max increase due to variation $U_{sp}$ .....		—
	Max increase due to ageing $\Delta U_{sa}$ .....		—
	$U_{op} = U_{peak} + \Delta U_{sp} + \Delta U_{sa}$ .....		—
5.5	Components as safeguards		P
5.5.1	General	Evaluated in approved SPS.	P
5.5.2	Capacitors and RC units		N/A
5.5.2.1	General requirement		N/A
5.5.2.2	Safeguards against capacitor discharge after disconnection of a connector.....:		N/A
5.5.3	Transformers		N/A
5.5.4	Optocouplers		N/A
5.5.5	Relays		N/A
5.5.6	Resistors		N/A
5.5.7	SPD's		N/A
5.5.7.1	Use of an SPD connected to reliable earthing		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.5.7.2	Use of an SPD between mains and protective earth		N/A
5.5.8	Insulation between the mains and external circuit consisting of a coaxial cable.....:		N/A
5.6	Protective conductor		P
5.6.2	Requirement for protective conductors	See below.	P
5.6.2.1	General requirements	No switch, current limiting devices or overcurrent protective devices provided in protective earthing conductors and protective bonding conductors.	P
5.6.2.2	Colour of insulation	Evaluated in approved SPS.	P
5.6.3	Requirement for protective earthing conductors		N/A
	Protective earthing conductor size (mm <sup>2</sup> ) .....		—
5.6.4	Requirement for protective bonding conductors	Evaluated in approved SPS.	P
5.6.4.1	Protective bonding conductors		N/A
	Protective bonding conductor size (mm <sup>2</sup> )......:		—
	Protective current rating (A) .....		—
5.6.4.3	Current limiting and overcurrent protective devices		N/A
5.6.5	Terminals for protective conductors	AC/DC power: approval appliance inlet used. DC/DC power: PE screw provided. See below for details.	P
5.6.5.1	Requirement		P
	Conductor size (mm <sup>2</sup> ), nominal thread diameter (mm). .....	5mm <sup>2</sup> , Screw type Ø3.9mm.	P
5.6.5.2	Corrosion	No combination above the line in Annex N is used.	P
5.6.6	Resistance of the protective system	See below.	P
5.6.6.1	Requirements	Compliance.	P
5.6.6.2	Test Method Resistance (Ω).....:	See appended table 5.6.6.2.	P
5.6.7	Reliable earthing	Permanently connected earthing by screws for equipment with DC/DC power.	P
5.7	Prospective touch voltage, touch current and protective conductor current		P
5.7.2	Measuring devices and networks	Figure 5 of IEC 60990 was used in determining of the limit of ES2.	P
5.7.2.1	Measurement of touch current .....	See 5.7.5.	P
5.7.2.2	Measurement of prospective touch voltage		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.7.3	Equipment set-up, supply connections and earth connections	Considered	P
	System of interconnected equipment (separate connections/single connection) .....		—
	Multiple connections to mains (one connection at a time/simultaneous connections) .....	Simultaneous connections.	—
5.7.4	Earthed conductive accessible parts .....	See appended table 5.7.2.2, 5.7.4.	P
5.7.5	Protective conductor current		N/A
	Supply Voltage (V).....		—
	Measured current (mA).....		—
	Instructional Safeguard.....		N/A
5.7.6	Prospective touch voltage and touch current due to external circuits		N/A
5.7.6.1	Touch current from coaxial cables		N/A
5.7.6.2	Prospective touch voltage and touch current from external circuits		N/A
5.7.7	Summation of touch currents from external circuits		N/A
	a) Equipment with earthed external circuits Measured current (mA).....		N/A
	b) Equipment whose external circuits are not referenced to earth. Measured current (mA) .....		N/A

<b>6</b>	<b>ELECTRICALLY- CAUSED FIRE</b>		P
6.2	Classification of power sources (PS) and potential ignition sources (PIS)		P
6.2.2	Power source circuit classifications	See <b>ENERGY SOURCE IDENTIFICATION AND CLASSIFICATION TABLE</b>	P
6.2.2.1	General		P
6.2.2.2	Power measurement for worst-case load fault ... :		N/A
6.2.2.3	Power measurement for worst-case power source fault .....		N/A
6.2.2.4	PS1 .....		N/A
6.2.2.5	PS2 .....		N/A
6.2.2.6	PS3 .....	Circuit considered as PS3	P
6.2.3	Classification of potential ignition sources		P
6.2.3.1	Arcing PIS .....	Primary circuits are considered as arcing PIS.	P
6.2.3.2	Resistive PIS .....	All components located within the EUT are considered as resistive PIS.	P
6.3	Safeguards against fire under normal operating and abnormal operating conditions		P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
6.3.1 (a)	No ignition and attainable temperature value less than 90 % defined by ISO 871 or less than 300 °C for unknown materials .....	Compliance. See tables 4.1.2 and 6.3.2.	P
6.3.1 (b)	Combustible materials outside fire enclosure		N/A
6.4	Safeguards against fire under single fault conditions		P
6.4.1	Safeguard Method	See below.	P
6.4.2	Reduction of the likelihood of ignition under single fault conditions in PS1 circuits		N/A
6.4.3	Reduction of the likelihood of ignition under single fault conditions in PS2 and PS3 circuits		N/A
6.4.3.1	General		N/A
6.4.3.2	Supplementary Safeguards		N/A
	Special conditions if conductors on printed boards are opened or peeled		N/A
6.4.3.3	Single Fault Conditions .....		N/A
	Special conditions for temperature limited by fuse		N/A
6.4.4	Control of fire spread in PS1 circuits		N/A
6.4.5	Control of fire spread in PS2 circuits		N/A
6.4.5.2	Supplementary safeguards .....		N/A
6.4.6	Control of fire spread in PS3 circuit	Compliance detailed as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Printed board: V-1 class material;</li> <li>– Wire insulation and tubing: complying with clause 6.</li> <li>– All other components: at least V-2 except for mounted on min. V-1 material or small parts of combustible material. Also see table 4.1.2 and annex G.</li> <li>– Isolating transformer: Evaluated in approved SPS.</li> <li>– Fire metal enclosure of clause 6.4.8 provided with the equipment.</li> </ul>	P
6.4.7	Separation of combustible materials from a PIS		N/A
6.4.7.1	General.....		N/A
6.4.7.2	Separation by distance		N/A
6.4.7.3	Separation by a fire barrier		N/A
6.4.8	Fire enclosures and fire barriers	Metal chassis was evaluated as a fire enclosure.	P
6.4.8.1	Fire enclosure and fire barrier material properties	See the following details.	P
6.4.8.2.1	Requirements for a fire barrier		N/A
6.4.8.2.2	Requirements for a fire enclosure	Metal enclosure used.	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
6.4.8.3	Constructional requirements for a fire enclosure and a fire barrier	See the following details.	P
6.4.8.3.1	Fire enclosure and fire barrier openings	See clause 6.4.8.3.3 and 6.4.8.3.4.	P
6.4.8.3.2	Fire barrier dimensions	Compliance.	P
6.4.8.3.3	Top Openings in Fire Enclosure: dimensions (mm) .....	See "Product Description".	P
	Needle Flame test		N/A
6.4.8.3.4	Bottom Openings in Fire Enclosure, condition met a), b) and/or c) dimensions (mm) .....	See "Product Description".	P
	Flammability tests for the bottom of a fire enclosure .....		N/A
6.4.8.3.5	Integrity of the fire enclosure, condition met: a), b) or c) .....		N/A
6.4.8.4	Separation of PIS from fire enclosure and fire barrier distance (mm) or flammability rating.....	Metal enclosure used.	P
6.5	Internal and external wiring		P
6.5.1	Requirements	The VW-1 internal wirings were used.	P
6.5.2	Cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ) .....	Suitable cross-sectional area used.	—
6.5.3	Requirements for interconnection to building wiring .....		N/A
6.6	Safeguards against fire due to connection to additional equipment	See below.	P
	External port limited to PS2 or complies with Clause Q.1	See Annex Q.1.	P

<b>7</b>	<b>INJURY CAUSED BY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES</b>		P
7.2	Reduction of exposure to hazardous substances		N/A
7.3	Ozone exposure		N/A
7.4	Use of personal safeguards (PPE)		N/A
	Personal safeguards and instructions .....		—
7.5	Use of instructional safeguards and instructions		N/A
	Instructional safeguard (ISO 7010) .....		—
7.6	Batteries.....	See annex M.	P

<b>8</b>	<b>MECHANICALLY-CAUSED INJURY</b>		P
8.1	General	See the following details.	P
8.2	Mechanical energy source classifications	See <b>ENERGY SOURCE IDENTIFICATION AND CLASSIFICATION TABLE</b>	P
8.3	Safeguards against mechanical energy sources	Equipment safeguard provided.	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.4	Safeguards against parts with sharp edges and corners	All edges and corners are rounded or smoothed.	P
8.4.1	Safeguards		N/A
8.5	Safeguards against moving parts	A metal enclosure protects the DC fans (MS3). It could not access into the blade of DC fans in normal use condition.	P
8.5.1	MS2 or MS3 part required to be accessible for the function of the equipment		N/A
8.5.2	Instructional Safeguard..... :		—
8.5.4	Special categories of equipment comprising moving parts		N/A
8.5.4.1	Large data storage equipment		N/A
8.5.4.2	Equipment having electromechanical device for destruction of media		N/A
8.5.4.2.1	Safeguards and Safety Interlocks .....		N/A
8.5.4.2.2	Instructional safeguards against moving parts		N/A
	Instructional Safeguard.....:		—
8.5.4.2.3	Disconnection from the supply		N/A
8.5.4.2.4	Probe type and force (N) .....		N/A
8.5.5	High Pressure Lamps		N/A
8.5.5.1	Energy Source Classification		N/A
8.5.5.2	High Pressure Lamp Explosion Test.....:		N/A
8.6	Stability	See below.	P
8.6.1	Product classification	MS2	P
	Instructional Safeguard.....:		—
8.6.2	Static stability		N/A
8.6.2.2	Static stability test		N/A
	Applied Force .....		—
8.6.2.3	Downward Force Test		N/A
8.6.3	Relocation stability test	See below.	P
	Unit configuration during 10° tilt.....:	Test with angle of 10°, compliance.	—
8.6.4	Glass slide test		N/A
8.6.5	Horizontal force test (Applied Force).....:		N/A
	Position of feet or movable parts.....:		—
8.7	Equipment mounted to wall or ceiling		N/A
8.7.1	Mounting Means (Length of screws (mm) and mounting surface) .....		N/A
8.7.2	Direction and applied force.....:		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.8	Handles strength		N/A
8.8.1	Classification		N/A
8.8.2	Applied Force .....		N/A
8.9	Wheels or casters attachment requirements		N/A
8.9.1	Classification		N/A
8.9.2	Applied force .....		—
8.10	Carts, stands and similar carriers		N/A
8.10.1	General		N/A
8.10.2	Marking and instructions		N/A
	Instructional Safeguard.....		—
8.10.3	Cart, stand or carrier loading test and compliance		N/A
	Applied force .....		—
8.10.4	Cart, stand or carrier impact test		N/A
8.10.5	Mechanical stability		N/A
	Applied horizontal force (N) .....		—
8.10.6	Thermoplastic temperature stability (°C).....		N/A
8.11	Mounting means for rack mounted equipment	See below.	P
8.11.1	General		P
8.11.2	Product Classification		P
8.11.3	Mechanical strength test, variable <i>N</i> .....	19.4x50%x9.8+330N=425.01N	P
8.11.4	Mechanical strength test 250N, including end stops	Compliance	P
8.12	Telescoping or rod antennas.....		N/A
	Button/Ball diameter (mm).....		—

<b>9</b>	<b>THERMAL BURN INJURY</b>		P
9.2	Thermal energy source classifications	See appended table 5.4.1.4, 6.3.2, 9.0, B.2.6.	P
9.3	Safeguard against thermal energy sources	Only TS1 is within the equipment.	P
9.4	Requirements for safeguards		N/A
9.4.1	Equipment safeguard		N/A
9.4.2	Instructional safeguard .....		N/A

<b>10</b>	<b>RADIATION</b>		P
10.2	Radiation energy source classification	See below	P
10.2.1	General classification	RS1	P
10.3	Protection against laser radiation	Optical transceivers comply with the requirements for Class 1 laser product.	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Laser radiation that exists in the equipment:		—
	Normal, abnormal, single-fault..... :		N/A
	Instructional safeguard .....		—
	Tool..... :		—
10.4	Protection against visible, infrared, and UV radiation	The LED used as indicating light.	P
10.4.1	General		N/A
10.4.1.a)	RS3 for Ordinary and instructed persons .....		N/A
10.4.1.b)	RS3 accessible to a skilled person..... :		N/A
	Personal safeguard (PPE) instructional safeguard..... :		—
10.4.1.c)	Equipment visible, IR, UV does not exceed RS1 . :		N/A
10.4.1.d)	Normal, abnormal, single-fault conditions .....		N/A
10.4.1.e)	Enclosure material employed as safeguard is opaque..... :		N/A
10.4.1.f)	UV attenuation .....		N/A
10.4.1.g)	Materials resistant to degradation UV .....		N/A
10.4.1.h)	Enclosure containment of optical radiation..... :		N/A
10.4.1.i)	Exempt Group under normal operating conditions..... :		N/A
10.4.2	Instructional safeguard .....		N/A
10.5	Protection against x-radiation		N/A
10.5.1	X- radiation energy source that exists equipment :		N/A
	Normal, abnormal, single fault conditions		N/A
	Equipment safeguards..... :		N/A
	Instructional safeguard for skilled person..... :		N/A
10.5.3	Most unfavourable supply voltage to give maximum radiation .....		—
	Abnormal and single-fault condition .....		N/A
	Maximum radiation (pA/kg)..... :		N/A
10.6	Protection against acoustic energy sources		N/A
10.6.1	General		N/A
10.6.2	Classification		N/A
	Acoustic output, dB(A)..... :		N/A
	Output voltage, unweighted r.m.s..... :		N/A
10.6.4	Protection of persons		N/A
	Instructional safeguards .....		N/A
	Equipment safeguard prevent ordinary person to RS2..... :		—

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Means to actively inform user of increase sound pressure..... :		—
	Equipment safeguard prevent ordinary person to RS2..... :		—
10.6.5	Requirements for listening devices (headphones, earphones, etc.)		N/A
10.6.5.1	Corded passive listening devices with analog input		N/A
	Input voltage with 94 dB(A) $L_{Aeq}$ acoustic pressure output..... :		—
10.6.5.2	Corded listening devices with digital input		N/A
	Maximum dB(A)..... :		—
10.6.5.3	Cordless listening device		N/A
	Maximum dB(A)..... :		—

<b>B</b>	<b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION TESTS, ABNORMAL OPERATING CONDITION TESTS AND SINGLE FAULT CONDITION TESTS</b>		P
B.2	Normal Operating Conditions		P
B.2.1	General requirements..... :	(See Test Item Particulars and appended test tables)	P
	Audio Amplifiers and equipment with audio amplifiers .....		N/A
B.2.3	Supply voltage and tolerances	See <b>TEST ITEM PARTICULARS.</b>	P
B.2.5	Input test..... :	(See appended table B.2.5)	P
B.3	Simulated abnormal operating conditions		P
B.3.1	General requirements..... :	See below.	P
B.3.2	Covering of ventilation openings	See appended table B.3.	P
B.3.3	D.C. mains polarity test		N/A
B.3.4	Setting of voltage selector .....		N/A
B.3.5	Maximum load at output terminals .....	See appended table B.3.	P
B.3.6	Reverse battery polarity		N/A
B.3.7	Abnormal operating conditions as specified in Clause E.2.		N/A
B.3.8	Safeguards functional during and after abnormal operating conditions	All safeguards remained effectively.	P
B.4	Simulated single fault conditions		P
B.4.2	Temperature controlling device open or short-circuited .....		N/A
B.4.3	Motor tests	Approved DC fan sources used.	P
B.4.3.1	Motor blocked or rotor locked increasing the internal ambient temperature .....	See appended table B.4	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
B.4.4	Short circuit of functional insulation	Evaluated in approved SPS.	N/A
B.4.4.1	Short circuit of clearances for functional insulation		N/A
B.4.4.2	Short circuit of creepage distances for functional insulation		N/A
B.4.4.3	Short circuit of functional insulation on coated printed boards		N/A
B.4.5	Short circuit and interruption of electrodes in tubes and semiconductors		N/A
B.4.6	Short circuit or disconnect of passive components		N/A
B.4.7	Continuous operation of components		N/A
B.4.8	Class 1 and Class 2 energy sources within limits during and after single fault conditions	Compliance.	P
B.4.9	Battery charging under single fault conditions ... :	See annex M.	P
<b>C</b>	<b>UV RADIATION</b>		N/A
C.1	Protection of materials in equipment from UV radiation		N/A
C.1.2	Requirements		N/A
C.1.3	Test method		N/A
C.2	UV light conditioning test		N/A
C.2.1	Test apparatus		N/A
C.2.2	Mounting of test samples		N/A
C.2.3	Carbon-arc light-exposure apparatus		N/A
C.2.4	Xenon-arc light exposure apparatus		N/A
<b>D</b>	<b>TEST GENERATORS</b>		N/A
D.1	Impulse test generators		N/A
D.2	Antenna interface test generator		N/A
D.3	Electronic pulse generator		N/A
<b>E</b>	<b>TEST CONDITIONS FOR EQUIPMENT CONTAINING AUDIO AMPLIFIERS</b>		N/A
E.1	Audio amplifier normal operating conditions		N/A
	Audio signal voltage (V) .....		—
	Rated load impedance ( $\Omega$ ) .....		—
E.2	Audio amplifier abnormal operating conditions		N/A
<b>F</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT MARKINGS, INSTRUCTIONS, AND INSTRUCTIONAL SAFEGUARDS</b>		P
F.1	General requirements	See below.	P
	Instructions – Language .....	English	—
F.2	Letter symbols and graphical symbols	See the following details.	P
F.2.1	Letter symbols according to IEC60027-1		N/A
F.2.2	Graphic symbols IEC, ISO or manufacturer specific	Compliance.	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
F.3	Equipment markings		P
F.3.1	Equipment marking locations	Equipment marking is located on the exterior surface and is easily visible.	P
F.3.2	Equipment identification markings	See below.	P
F.3.2.1	Manufacturer identification .....	See copy of marking plate.	—
F.3.2.2	Model identification .....	See copy of marking plate.	—
F.3.3	Equipment rating markings	See below.	P
F.3.3.1	Equipment with direct connection to mains		P
F.3.3.2	Equipment without direct connection to mains		N/A
F.3.3.3	Nature of supply voltage.....	See copy of marking plate.	—
F.3.3.4	Rated voltage .....	See copy of marking plate.	—
F.3.3.5	Rated frequency .....	See copy of marking plate.	—
F.3.3.6	Rated current or rated power .....	See copy of marking plate.	—
F.3.3.7	Equipment with multiple supply connections	See copy of marking plate.	P
F.3.4	Voltage setting device		N/A
F.3.5	Terminals and operating devices	See below.	P
F.3.5.1	Mains appliance outlet and socket-outlet markings.....		N/A
F.3.5.2	Switch position identification marking .....		N/A
F.3.5.3	Replacement fuse identification and rating markings.....		N/A
F.3.5.4	Replacement battery identification marking .....		N/A
F.3.5.5	Terminal marking location	Compliance.	P
F.3.6	Equipment markings related to equipment classification	See the following details.	P
F.3.6.1	Class I Equipment	See the following details.	P
F.3.6.1.1	Protective earthing conductor terminal	IEC 60417-5019  used. Marked beside protective earthing conductor terminal of DC/DC power.	P
F.3.6.1.2	Neutral conductor terminal		N/A
F.3.6.1.3	Protective bonding conductor terminals		N/A
F.3.6.2	Class II equipment (IEC60417-5172)		N/A
F.3.6.2.1	Class II equipment with or without functional earth		N/A
F.3.6.2.2	Class II equipment with functional earth terminal marking		N/A
F.3.7	Equipment IP rating marking .....		—
F.3.8	External power supply output marking		N/A
F.3.9	Durability, legibility and permanence of marking		P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
F.3.10	Test for permanence of markings	Compliance.	P
F.4	Instructions		P
	a) Equipment for use in locations where children not likely to be present - marking		N/A
	b) Instructions given for installation or initial use	Compliance.	P
	c) Equipment intended to be fastened in place		N/A
	d) Equipment intended for use only in restricted access area		N/A
	e) Audio equipment terminals classified as ES3 and other equipment with terminals marked in accordance F.3.6.1		N/A
	f) Protective earthing employed as safeguard	Provided.	P
	g) Protective earthing conductor current exceeding ES 2 limits		N/A
	h) Symbols used on equipment		N/A
	i) Permanently connected equipment not provided with all-pole mains switch		N/A
	j) Replaceable components or modules providing safeguard function		N/A
F.5	Instructional safeguards	Compliance.	P
	Where "instructional safeguard" is referenced in the test report it specifies the required elements, location of marking and/or instruction	Compliance.	P
<b>G</b>	<b>COMPONENTS</b>		P
<b>G.1</b>	<b>Switches</b>		N/A
G.1.1	General requirements		N/A
G.1.2	Ratings, endurance, spacing, maximum load		N/A
<b>G.2</b>	<b>Relays</b>		N/A
G.2.1	General requirements		N/A
G.2.2	Overload test		N/A
G.2.3	Relay controlling connectors supply power		N/A
G.2.4	Mains relay, modified as stated in G.2		N/A
<b>G.3</b>	<b>Protection Devices</b>		P
G.3.1	Thermal cut-offs		N/A
G.3.1.1a) &b)	Thermal cut-outs separately approved according to IEC 60730 with conditions indicated in a) & b)		N/A
G.3.1.1c)	Thermal cut-outs tested as part of the equipment as indicated in c)		N/A
G.3.1.2	Thermal cut-off connections maintained and secure		N/A
G.3.2	Thermal links		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.3.2.1a)	Thermal links separately tested with IEC 60691		N/A
G.3.2.1b)	Thermal links tested as part of the equipment		N/A
	Aging hours (H) .....		—
	Single Fault Condition .....		—
	Test Voltage (V) and Insulation Resistance ( $\Omega$ ) :		—
G.3.3	PTC Thermistors		N/A
G.3.4	Overcurrent protection devices	Evaluated in approved SPS.	P
G.3.5	Safeguards components not mentioned in G.3.1 to G.3.5		N/A
G.3.5.1	Non-resettable devices suitably rated and marking provided		N/A
G.3.5.2	Single faults conditions.....		N/A
<b>G.4</b>	<b>Connectors</b>		P
G.4.1	Spacings		N/A
G.4.2	Mains connector configuration .....	Approved appliance inlet used.	P
G.4.3	Plug is shaped that insertion into mains socket-outlets or appliance coupler is unlikely		N/A
<b>G.5</b>	<b>Wound Components</b>		N/A
G.5.1	Wire insulation in wound components.....		N/A
G.5.1.2 a)	Two wires in contact inside wound component, angle between 45° and 90°		N/A
G.5.1.2 b)	Construction subject to routine testing		N/A
G.5.2	Endurance test on wound components		N/A
G.5.2.1	General test requirements		N/A
G.5.2.2	Heat run test		N/A
	Time (s) .....		—
	Temperature (°C) .....		—
G.5.2.3	Wound Components supplied by mains		N/A
<b>G.5.3</b>	<b>Transformers</b>		N/A
G.5.3.1	Requirements applied (IEC61204-7, IEC61558-1/-2, and/or IEC62368-1).....		N/A
	Position.....		—
	Method of protection .....		—
G.5.3.2	Insulation		N/A
	Protection from displacement of windings.....		—
G.5.3.3	Overload test .....		N/A
G.5.3.3.1	Test conditions		N/A
G.5.3.3.2	Winding Temperatures testing in the unit		N/A
G.5.3.3.3	Winding Temperatures - Alternative test method		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
<b>G.5.4</b>	<b>Motors</b>		P
G.5.4.1	General requirements	Approved DC fan sources used.	P
	Position .....		—
G.5.4.2	Test conditions		N/A
G.5.4.3	Running overload test		N/A
G.5.4.4	Locked-rotor overload test		N/A
	Test duration (days) .....		—
G.5.4.5	Running overload test for d.c. motors in secondary circuits		N/A
G.5.4.5.2	Tested in the unit		N/A
	Electric strength test (V) .....		—
G.5.4.5.3	Tested on the Bench - Alternative test method; test time (h) .....		N/A
	Electric strength test (V) .....		—
G.5.4.6	Locked-rotor overload test for d.c. motors in secondary circuits		N/A
G.5.4.6.2	Tested in the unit		N/A
	Maximum Temperature .....		N/A
	Electric strength test (V) .....		N/A
G.5.4.6.3	Tested on the bench - Alternative test method; test time (h) .....		N/A
	Electric strength test (V) .....		N/A
G.5.4.7	Motors with capacitors		N/A
G.5.4.8	Three-phase motors		N/A
G.5.4.9	Series motors		N/A
	Operating voltage .....		—
<b>G.6</b>	<b>Wire Insulation</b>		N/A
G.6.1	General		N/A
G.6.2	Solvent-based enamel wiring insulation		N/A
<b>G.7</b>	<b>Mains supply cords</b>		N/A
G.7.1	General requirements		N/A
	Type.....		—
	Rated current (A).....		—
	Cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ), (AWG).....		—
G.7.2	Compliance and test method		N/A
G.7.3	Cord anchorages and strain relief for non-detachable power supply cords		N/A
G.7.3.2	Cord strain relief		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.7.3.2.1	Requirements		N/A
	Strain relief test force (N) .....		—
G.7.3.2.2	Strain relief mechanism failure		N/A
G.7.3.2.3	Cord sheath or jacket position, distance (mm)....		—
G.7.3.2.4	Strain relief comprised of polymeric material		N/A
G.7.4	Cord Entry .....		N/A
G.7.5	Non-detachable cord bend protection		N/A
G.7.5.1	Requirements		N/A
G.7.5.2	Mass (g) .....		—
	Diameter (m) .....		—
	Temperature (°C) .....		—
G.7.6	Supply wiring space		N/A
G.7.6.2	Stranded wire		N/A
G.7.6.2.1	Test with 8 mm strand		N/A
<b>G.8</b>	<b>Varistors</b>		N/A
G.8.1	General requirements		N/A
G.8.2	Safeguard against shock		N/A
G.8.3	Safeguard against fire		N/A
G.8.3.2	Varistor overload test .....		N/A
G.8.3.3	Temporary overvoltage .....		N/A
<b>G.9</b>	<b>Integrated Circuit (IC) Current Limiters</b>		N/A
G.9.1 a)	Manufacturer defines limit at max. 5A.		N/A
G.9.1 b)	Limiters do not have manual operator or reset		N/A
G.9.1 c)	Supply source does not exceed 250 VA .....		—
G.9.1 d)	IC limiter output current (max. 5A) .....		—
G.9.1 e)	Manufacturers' defined drift .....		—
G.9.2	Test Program 1		N/A
G.9.3	Test Program 2		N/A
G.9.4	Test Program 3		N/A
<b>G.10</b>	<b>Resistors</b>		N/A
G.10.1	General requirements		N/A
G.10.2	Resistor test		N/A
G.10.3	Test for resistors serving as safeguards between the mains and an external circuit consisting of a coaxial cable		N/A
G.10.3.1	General requirements		N/A
G.10.3.2	Voltage surge test		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.10.3.3	Impulse test		N/A
<b>G.11</b>	<b>Capacitor and RC units</b>		N/A
G.11.1	General requirements		N/A
G.11.2	Conditioning of capacitors and RC units		N/A
G.11.3	Rules for selecting capacitors		N/A
<b>G.12</b>	<b>Optocouplers</b>		N/A
	Optocouplers comply with IEC 60747-5-5:2007 Spacing or Electric Strength Test (specify option and test results).....:		N/A
	Type test voltage $V_{ini}$ .....		—
	Routine test voltage, $V_{ini,b}$ .....		—
<b>G.13</b>	<b>Printed boards</b>		N/A
G.13.1	General requirements		N/A
G.13.2	Uncoated printed boards		N/A
G.13.3	Coated printed boards		N/A
G.13.4	Insulation between conductors on the same inner surface		N/A
	Compliance with cemented joint requirements (Specify construction).....:		—
G.13.5	Insulation between conductors on different surfaces		N/A
	Distance through insulation .....		N/A
	Number of insulation layers (pcs) .....		—
G.13.6	Tests on coated printed boards		N/A
G.13.6.1	Sample preparation and preliminary inspection		N/A
G.13.6.2a)	Thermal conditioning		N/A
G.13.6.2b)	Electric strength test		N/A
G.13.6.2c)	Abrasion resistance test		N/A
<b>G.14</b>	<b>Coating on components terminals</b>		N/A
G.14.1	Requirements .....		N/A
<b>G.15</b>	<b>Liquid filled components</b>		N/A
G.15.1	General requirements		N/A
G.15.2	Requirements		N/A
G.15.3	Compliance and test methods		N/A
G.15.3.1	Hydrostatic pressure test		N/A
G.15.3.2	Creep resistance test		N/A
G.15.3.3	Tubing and fittings compatibility test		N/A
G.15.3.4	Vibration test		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.15.3.5	Thermal cycling test		N/A
G.15.3.6	Force test		N/A
G.15.4	Compliance		N/A
<b>G.16</b>	<b>IC including capacitor discharge function (ICX)</b>		N/A
a)	Humidity treatment in accordance with sc 5.4.8 – 120 hours		N/A
b)	Impulse test using circuit 2 with $U_c =$ to transient voltage .....		N/A
C1)	Application of ac voltage at 110% of rated voltage for 2.5 minutes		N/A
C2)	Test voltage .....		—
D1)	10,000 cycles on and off using capacitor with smallest capacitance resistor with largest resistance specified by manufacturer		N/A
D2)	Capacitance .....		—
D3)	Resistance .....		—
<b>H</b>	<b>CRITERIA FOR TELEPHONE RINGING SIGNALS</b>		N/A
H.1	General		N/A
H.2	Method A		N/A
H.3	Method B		N/A
H.3.1	Ringling signal		N/A
H.3.1.1	Frequency (Hz) .....		—
H.3.1.2	Voltage (V) .....		—
H.3.1.3	Cadence; time (s) and voltage (V) .....		—
H.3.1.4	Single fault current (mA):.....		—
H.3.2	Tripping device and monitoring voltage .....		N/A
H.3.2.1	Conditions for use of a tripping device or a monitoring voltage complied with		N/A
H.3.2.2	Tripping device		N/A
H.3.2.3	Monitoring voltage (V) .....		—
<b>J</b>	<b>INSULATED WINDING WIRES FOR USE WITHOUT INTERLEAVED INSULATION</b>		N/A
	General requirements		N/A
<b>K</b>	<b>SAFETY INTERLOCKS</b>		N/A
K.1	General requirements		N/A
K.2	Components of safety interlock safeguard mechanism .....		N/A
K.3	Inadvertent change of operating mode		N/A
K.4	Interlock safeguard override		N/A
K.5	Fail-safe		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Compliance .....		N/A
K.6	Mechanically operated safety interlocks		N/A
K.6.1	Endurance requirement		N/A
K.6.2	Compliance and Test method .....		N/A
K.7	Interlock circuit isolation		N/A
K.7.1	Separation distance for contact gaps & interlock circuit elements (type and circuit location) .....		N/A
K.7.2	Overload test, Current (A) .....		N/A
K.7.3	Endurance test		N/A
K.7.4	Electric strength test .....		N/A
<b>L</b>	<b>DISCONNECT DEVICES</b>		<b>P</b>
L.1	General requirements	The appliance coupler is considered as disconnect device.	P
L.2	Permanently connected equipment		N/A
L.3	Parts that remain energized	When the equipment is disconnected from mains, no remaining parts at hazardous voltage in the equipment.	P
L.4	Single phase equipment	The disconnect device disconnects both poles simultaneously.	P
L.5	Three-phase equipment		N/A
L.6	Switches as disconnect devices		N/A
L.7	Plugs as disconnect devices	The appliance coupler is considered as disconnect device.	N/A
L.8	Multiple power sources	Provided. See copy of marking plate.	P
<b>M</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT CONTAINING BATTERIES AND THEIR PROTECTION CIRCUITS</b>		<b>P</b>
M.1	General requirements	Instruction safeguard provided.	P
M.2	Safety of batteries and their cells	See below.	P
M.2.1	Requirements	Approved battery used.	P
M.2.2	Compliance and test method (identify method) .. :	See above.	P
M.3	Protection circuits	See below.	P
M.3.1	Requirements		P
M.3.2	Tests		P
	- Overcharging of a rechargeable battery		N/A
	- Unintentional charging of a non-rechargeable battery	See appended Table Annex M.	P
	- Reverse charging of a rechargeable battery		N/A
	- Excessive discharging rate for any battery	Approved battery used.	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
M.3.3	Compliance .....	Compliance.	P
M.4	Additional safeguards for equipment containing secondary lithium battery		N/A
M.4.1	General		N/A
M.4.2	Charging safeguards		N/A
M.4.2.1	Charging operating limits		N/A
M.4.2.2a)	Charging voltage, current and temperature .....		—
M.4.2.2 b)	Single faults in charging circuitry .....		—
M.4.3	Fire Enclosure		N/A
M.4.4	Endurance of equipment containing a secondary lithium battery		N/A
M.4.4.2	Preparation		N/A
M.4.4.3	Drop and charge/discharge function tests		N/A
	Drop		N/A
	Charge		N/A
	Discharge		N/A
M.4.4.4	Charge-discharge cycle test		N/A
M.4.4.5	Result of charge-discharge cycle test		N/A
M.5	Risk of burn due to short circuit during carrying		N/A
M.5.1	Requirement		N/A
M.5.2	Compliance and Test Method (Test of P.2.3)		N/A
M.6	Prevention of short circuits and protection from other effects of electric current		N/A
M.6.1	Short circuits		N/A
M.6.1.1	General requirements		N/A
M.6.1.2	Test method to simulate an internal fault		N/A
M.6.1.3	Compliance (Specify M.6.1.2 or alternative method) .....		N/A
M.6.2	Leakage current (mA) .....		N/A
M.7	Risk of explosion from lead acid and NiCd batteries		N/A
M.7.1	Ventilation preventing explosive gas concentration		N/A
M.7.2	Compliance and test method		N/A
M.8	Protection against internal ignition from external spark sources of lead acid batteries		N/A
M.8.1	General requirements		N/A
M.8.2	Test method		N/A
M.8.2.1	General requirements		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
M.8.2.2	Estimation of hypothetical volume $V_z$ (m <sup>3</sup> /s)..... :		—
M.8.2.3	Correction factors..... :		—
M.8.2.4	Calculation of distance $d$ (mm) ..... :		—
M.9	Preventing electrolyte spillage		N/A
M.9.1	Protection from electrolyte spillage		N/A
M.9.2	Tray for preventing electrolyte spillage		N/A
M.10	Instructions to prevent reasonably foreseeable misuse (Determination of compliance: inspection, data review; or abnormal testing) ..... :		P
<b>N</b>	<b>ELECTROCHEMICAL POTENTIALS</b>		P
	Metal(s) used ..... :	Pollution degree considered	—
<b>O</b>	<b>MEASUREMENT OF CREEPAGE DISTANCES AND CLEARANCES</b>		P
	Figures O.1 to O.20 of this Annex applied..... :	Considered.	—
<b>P</b>	<b>SAFEGUARDS AGAINST ENTRY OF FOREIGN OBJECTS AND SPILLAGE OF INTERNAL LIQUIDS</b>		P
P.1	General requirements	See the following details.	P
P.2.2	Safeguards against entry of foreign object	See below.	P
	Location and Dimensions (mm) ..... :	See " <b>Product Description</b> ".	—
P.2.3	Safeguard against the consequences of entry of foreign object		P
P.2.3.1	Safeguards against the entry of a foreign object	See below.	P
	Openings in transportable equipment	See " <b>Product Description</b> ".	N/A
	Transportable equipment with metalized plastic parts ..... :		N/A
P.2.3.2	Openings in transportable equipment in relation to metallized parts of a barrier or enclosure (identification of supplementary safeguard) ..... :		N/A
P.3	Safeguards against spillage of internal liquids		N/A
P.3.1	General requirements		N/A
P.3.2	Determination of spillage consequences		N/A
P.3.3	Spillage safeguards		N/A
P.3.4	Safeguards effectiveness		N/A
P.4	Metallized coatings and adhesive securing parts		N/A
P.4.2 a)	Conditioning testing		N/A
	$T_c$ (°C)..... :		—
	$T_r$ (°C) ..... :		—
	$T_a$ (°C)..... :		—
P.4.2 b)	Abrasion testing ..... :		N/A
P.4.2 c)	Mechanical strength testing ..... :		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
<b>Q</b>	<b>CIRCUITS INTENDED FOR INTERCONNECTION WITH BUILDING WIRING</b>		P
Q.1	Limited power sources	See below.	P
Q.1.1 a)	Inherently limited output		N/A
Q.1.1 b)	Impedance limited output	Applied for USB port.	P
	- Regulating network limited output under normal operating and simulated single fault condition		P
Q.1.1 c)	Overcurrent protective device limited output		N/A
Q.1.1 d)	IC current limiter complying with G.9		N/A
Q.1.2	Compliance and test method	See table Annex Q.1 for details.	P
Q.2	Test for external circuits – paired conductor cable		N/A
	Maximum output current (A) .....		—
	Current limiting method .....		—
<b>R</b>	<b>LIMITED SHORT CIRCUIT TEST</b>		N/A
R.1	General requirements		N/A
R.2	Determination of the overcurrent protective device and circuit		N/A
R.3	Test method Supply voltage (V) and short-circuit current (A). .....		N/A
<b>S</b>	<b>TESTS FOR RESISTANCE TO HEAT AND FIRE</b>		N/A
S.1	Flammability test for fire enclosures and fire barrier materials of equipment where the steady state power does not exceed 4 000 W		N/A
	Samples, material .....		—
	Wall thickness (mm).....		—
	Conditioning (°C).....		—
	Test flame according to IEC 60695-11-5 with conditions as set out		N/A
	- Material not consumed completely		N/A
	- Material extinguishes within 30s		N/A
	- No burning of layer or wrapping tissue		N/A
S.2	Flammability test for fire enclosure and fire barrier integrity		N/A
	Samples, material .....		—
	Wall thickness (mm).....		—
	Conditioning (°C).....		—
	Test flame according to IEC 60695-11-5 with conditions as set out		N/A
	Test specimen does not show any additional hole		N/A
S.3	Flammability test for the bottom of a fire enclosure		N/A

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Samples, material .....		—
	Wall thickness (mm).....		—
	Cheesecloth did not ignite		N/A
S.4	Flammability classification of materials		N/A
S.5	<del>Flammability test for fire enclosures and fire barrier materials of equipment where the steady state power does not exceed 4 000 W</del> Flammability test for fire enclosure materials of equipment with a steady-state power exceeding 4000 W		N/A
	Samples, material .....		—
	Wall thickness (mm).....		—
	Conditioning (test condition), (°C).....		—
	Test flame according to IEC 60695-11-20 with conditions as set out		N/A
	After every test specimen was not consumed completely		N/A
	After fifth flame application, flame extinguished within 1 min		N/A
<b>T</b>	<b>MECHANICAL STRENGTH TESTS</b>		P
T.1	General requirements	See the following details.	P
T.2	Steady force test, 10 N .....		N/A
T.3	Steady force test, 30 N .....		N/A
T.4	Steady force test, 100 N .....		N/A
T.5	Steady force test, 250 N .....	The test applied to the outer enclosure.	P
T.6	Enclosure impact test	The test applied to the outer enclosure.	P
	Fall test	See above.	P
	Swing test	See above.	P
T.7	Drop test .....		N/A
T.8	Stress relief test .....		N/A
T.9	Impact Test (glass)		N/A
T.9.1	General requirements		N/A
T.9.2	Impact test and compliance		N/A
	Impact energy (J).....		—
	Height (m) .....		—
T.10	Glass fragmentation test .....		N/A
T.11	Test for telescoping or rod antennas		N/A

<b>IEC 62368-1</b>			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Torque value (Nm) .....		—
<b>U</b>	<b>MECHANICAL STRENGTH OF CATHODE RAY TUBES (CRT) AND PROTECTION AGAINST THE EFFECTS OF IMPLOSION</b>		N/A
U.1	General requirements		N/A
U.2	Compliance and test method for non-intrinsically protected CRTs		N/A
U.3	Protective Screen.....:		N/A
<b>V</b>	<b>DETERMINATION OF ACCESSIBLE PARTS (FINGERS, PROBES AND WEDGES)</b>		P
V.1	Accessible parts of equipment	The surfaces and openings are evaluated by the test probe of Figure V.2.	P
V.2	Accessible part criterion	No class 3 sources can be accessible.	P

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

4.1.2	TABLE: List of critical components					P
Object / part No.	Manufacturer/ trademark	Type / model	Technical data	Standard	Mark(s) of conformity <sup>1</sup>	
Switching power supply	ASTECC International Ltd	CSU2000AP-3-1XX (where X is blank or any alphanumeric representing for different customer identity and "-" is optional)	I/P: 100-127V~, 50/60Hz, 15A; O/P: 12.2Vdc/102.5-114.7A, 12Vsb/3.5A, 1400W max. I/P: 200-240V~, 50/60Hz, 10A O/P: 12.2Vdc/147.5-163.9A, 12Vsb/3.5A, 2000W max. 5000m, 55°C, Class I	IEC 62368-1: 2014 UL 62368-1 CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 62368-1-14	CB by UL (DK-83284-M3-UL) UL (E132002)	
Switching Power Supply (Alternate)	Delta Electronics, Inc.	DPS-1600AB-22XX (X=0-9, A-Z or blank)	I/P: DC-48 - -60V, 45.5A max. O/P: DC 12V/132A, 12Vsb/3A, 1600W max., 5000m, 55°C, Class I	IEC 62368-1: 2014 UL 62368-1 CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 62368-1-14	CB by TUV (JPTUV-113630) UL (E131881)	
Component IC Current Limiter (U80)	TEXAS Instruments Inc	TPS25221, maybe followed by other characters that do not impact the safety feature of the device	DC 2.5-5.5V, 2A	IEC 62368-1: 2014	CB by UL (US-32190-UL)	
RTC Battery	VARTA MICROBATTERY GMBH	CR2032	3Vdc, Max. Abnormal Charging Current 10mA min.	UL 1642	UL (MH13654)	
(Alternate)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	3Vdc, Max. Abnormal Charging Current 5mA min.	UL 1642	UL	

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark		Verdict
DC FAN (Three provide max.)	Delta Electronics, Inc.	PFM0812HE-01XXXXXX (X stands for 0-9, A-Z, - or blank for marketing purpose only) (for TUV) PFM0812HE-01(Y6) the number after Y represents digit, each digit may be A through Z, 0 through 9, "-" or blank. (for UL)	DC 12V, 7.0A max., 116.48CFM min.	EN 62368-1:2014 IEC 62368-1:2014 UL 507	TUV (R 50415728) UL (E132003)
Enclosure	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Metal, thickness 1.0 mm min.	--	--
PCB	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	V-1 min., 105°C min.	UL 796, CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 0.17	cULus
Supplementary information: 1) Provided evidence ensures the agreed level of compliance. See OD-CB2039.					

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.8.4, 4.8.5	<b>TABLE: Lithium coin/button cell batteries mechanical tests</b>		P
(The following mechanical tests are conducted in the sequence noted.)			
4.8.4.2	<b>TABLE: Stress Relief test</b>		—
Part	Material	Oven Temperature (°C)	Comments
4.8.4.3	<b>TABLE: Battery replacement test</b>		—
Battery part no. ....:			—
Battery Installation/withdrawal		Battery Installation/Removal Cycle	Comments
Battery cover Remote control		1	
		2	
		3	
		4	
		5	
		6	
		8	
		9	
		10	
4.8.4.4	<b>TABLE: Drop test</b>		—
Impact Area	Drop Distance	Drop No.	Observations
4.8.4.5	<b>TABLE: Impact</b>		—
Impacts per surface	Surface tested	Impact energy (Nm)	Comments
4.8.4.6	<b>TABLE: Crush test</b>		—
Test position	Surface tested	Crushing Force (N)	Duration force applied (s)
Supplementary information:			

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

4.8.5	TABLE: Lithium coin/button cell batteries mechanical test result			N/A
Test position	Surface tested	Force (N)	Duration force applied (s)	
Supplementary information:				

5.2	Table: Classification of electrical energy sources						N/A
5.2.2.2 – Steady State Voltage and Current conditions							
No.	Supply Voltage	Location (e.g. circuit designation)	Test conditions	Parameters			ES Class
				U (Vrms or Vpk)	I (A <sub>pk</sub> or A <sub>rms</sub> )	Hz	
			Normal				
			Abnormal				
			Single fault – SC/OC				
5.2.2.3 - Capacitance Limits							
No.	Supply Voltage	Location (e.g. circuit designation)	Test conditions	Parameters		ES Class	
				Capacitance, nF	Upk (V)		
			Normal				
			Abnormal				
			Single fault – SC/OC				
5.2.2.4 - Single Pulses							
No.	Supply Voltage	Location (e.g. circuit designation)	Test conditions	Parameters			ES Class
				Duration (ms)	Upk (V)	Ipk (mA)	
			Normal				
			Abnormal				
			Single fault – SC/OC				
5.2.2.5 - Repetitive Pulses							
No.	Supply Voltage	Location (e.g. circuit designation)	Test conditions	Parameters			ES Class
				Off time (ms)	Upk (V)	Ipk (mA)	
			Normal				
			Abnormal				

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark	Verdict
			Single fault – SC/OC		
Test Conditions: Normal – Abnormal - Supplementary information: SC=Short Circuit, OC=Short Circuit					

5.4.1.4, 6.3.2, 9.0, B.2.6	TABLE: Temperature measurements					P
	Supply voltage (V) .....	90 Vac / 60 Hz	139.7V / 60 Hz	180 Vac / 60 Hz	264 Vac / 60 Hz	—
	Ambient T <sub>min</sub> (°C) .....	--				—
	Ambient T <sub>max</sub> (°C) .....	See below				—
	T <sub>ma</sub> (°C) .....	See below				—
Maximum measured temperature T of part/at:		T (°C)				Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)
<b>Normal condition:</b>						
Ambient		23.0	23.2	23.2	22.9	--
Max. ambient temperature (T <sub>ma</sub> ):		40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	--
PCB near XRU2		45.2	45.2	45.2	46.4	105
PCB near XRU1		47.6	47.5	47.6	50.3	105
PCB near U55		45.3	45.4	45.4	46.4	105
PCB near U20		48.6	48.7	48.8	51.0	105
RTC Battery		41.6	41.7	41.7	42.0	100
Max. ambient temperature (T <sub>ma</sub> ):		25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	--
Enclosure outside top near SPS		26.7	26.5	26.7	26.1	70
Enclosure outside right near SPS		26.3	26.2	26.4	25.8	80
<b>Normal condition:</b>		DC -60V		--	--	--
Ambient		22.2		--	--	--
Max. ambient temperature (T <sub>ma</sub> ):		40.0		--	--	--
PCB near XRU2		43.3		--	--	105
PCB near XRU1		47.1		--	--	105
PCB near U55		43.6		--	--	105
PCB near U20		41.9		--	--	105
RTC Battery		40.7		--	--	100

IEC 62368-1							
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark			Verdict
Max. ambient temperature (Tma):	25.0			--	--	--	--
Enclosure outside top near SPS	25.8			--	--	--	70
Enclosure outside right near SPS	25.9			--	--	--	80
<b>Abnormal condition</b>	Fan module 1 locked	Fan module 2 locked	Fan module 3 locked	Power Fan locked	--		
Ambient	22.9	22.7	22.9	20.7	--		
Max. ambient temperature (Tma):	40.0			40.0	40.0	40.0	--
PCB near 1	54.1	55.1	53.6	50.2	300		
PCB near 2	57.3	60.1	59.3	53.1	300		
PCB near 3	48.6	49.2	49.5	46.5	300		
PCB near 4	54.2	55.1	55.2	50.9	300		
RTC Battery	44.0	44.8	44.4	43.5	300		
Ambient	22.9	22.7	22.9	20.7	--		
Max. ambient temperature (Tma):	25.0			25.0	25.0	25.0	--
Enclosure outside top near SPS	28.4			28.8	28.4	30.8	80
Enclosure outside right near SPS	28.7			29.2	28.8	31.7	80
<b>Abnormal condition</b>	Openings blocked	--	--	--	--		
Ambient	22.8	--	--	--	--		
Max. ambient temperature (Tma):	40.0			--	--	--	--
PCB near 1	75.5	--	--	--	300		
PCB near 2	82.6	--	--	--	300		
PCB near 3	70.1	--	--	--	300		
PCB near 4	76.9	--	--	--	300		
RTC Battery	59.2	--	--	--	300		
Ambient	22.8	--	--	--	--		
Max. ambient temperature (Tma):	25.0			--	--	--	--
Enclosure outside top near SPS	49.5			--	--	--	80
Enclosure outside right near SPS	44.0			--	--	--	80
Supplementary information:							
Temperature T of winding:	t <sub>1</sub> (°C)	R <sub>1</sub> (Ω)	t <sub>2</sub> (°C)	R <sub>2</sub> (Ω)	T (°C)	Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)	Insulation class
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Supplementary information:			
Note 1: Tma should be considered as directed by applicable requirement			
Note 2: Tma is not included in assessment of Touch Temperatures (Clause 9)			
Note 3: The maximum ambient temperature (Tma) permitted by the manufacturer's specification is 40°C.			
Note 4: External surface is accessible surfaces. Only considered at the room ambient temperature shall be 25 <sup>-5</sup> <sub>+0</sub> °C. If the test is performed at a temperature deviating from 25°C, the results are adjusted to reflect a value of 25°C.			

<b>5.4.1.10.2</b>	<b>TABLE: Vicat softening temperature of thermoplastics</b>			N/A
Penetration (mm)..... :				—
Object/ Part No./Material		Manufacturer/t rademark	T softening (°C)	
Supplementary information:				

<b>5.4.1.10.3</b>	<b>TABLE: Ball pressure test of thermoplastics</b>			N/A
Allowed impression diameter (mm) .....		≤ 2 mm		—
Object/Part No./Material	Manufacturer/trademark	Test temperature (°C)	Impression diameter (mm)	
Supplementary information:				

<b>5.4.2.2, 5.4.2.4 and 5.4.3</b>	<b>TABLE: Minimum Clearances/Creepage distance</b>						N/A
Clearance (cl) and creepage distance (cr) at/of/between:	Up (V)	U r.m.s. (V)	Frequenc y (kHz) <sup>1</sup>	Required cl (mm)	cl (mm) <sup>2</sup>	Required <sup>3</sup> cr (mm)	cr (mm)
Supplementary information:							

<b>5.4.2.3</b>	<b>TABLE: Minimum Clearances distances using required withstand voltage</b>			N/A
Overvoltage Category (OV):			II	
Pollution Degree:			2	
Clearance distanced between:	Required withstand voltage	Required cl (mm)	Measured cl (mm)	

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
<b>5.4.2.3</b>	<b>TABLE: Minimum Clearances distances using required withstand voltage</b>		N/A
	<b>Overtoltage Category (OV):</b>		II
	<b>Pollution Degree:</b>		2
Clearance distanced between:	Required withstand voltage	Required cl (mm)	Measured cl (mm)
Supplementary information:			

<b>5.4.2.4</b>	<b>TABLE: Clearances based on electric strength test</b>			N/A
Test voltage applied between:	Required cl (mm)	Test voltage (kV) peak/ r.m.s. / d.c.	Breakdown Yes / No	
Supplementary information:				

<b>5.4.4.2, 5.4.4.5 c) 5.4.4.9</b>	<b>TABLE: Distance through insulation measurements</b>					N/A
Distance through insulation di at/of:	Peak voltage (V)	Frequency (kHz)	Material	Required DTI (mm)	DTI (mm)	
Supplementary information:						

<b>5.4.9</b>	<b>TABLE: Electric strength tests</b>				P
Test voltage applied between:	Voltage shape (AC, DC)	Test voltage (V)	Breakdown Yes / No		
Basic/supplementary:					
Primary and metal chassis	DC	2500	No		
Reinforced:					
Primary to secondary	DC	4000	No		
Supplementary information:					
Sources of insulation tape see appended table 4.1.2 for details.					

<b>5.5.2.2</b>	<b>TABLE: Stored discharge on capacitors</b>	N/A
----------------	--	-----

IEC 62368-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Supply Voltage (V), Hz	Test Location	Operating Condition (N, S)	Switch position On or off	Measured Voltage (after 2 seconds)	ES Classification

## Supplementary information:

X-capacitors installed for testing are:

 bleeding resistor rating: Additional test for ICX:

Notes:

A. Test Location:

Phase to Neutral; Phase to Phase; Phase to Earth; and/or Neutral to Earth.

B. Operating condition abbreviations:

N – Normal operating condition (e.g., normal operation, or open fuse); S – Single fault condition, SC – Short circuit

5.6.6.2	TABLE: Resistance of protective conductors and terminations				P
Accessible part	Test current (A)	Duration (min)	Voltage drop (V)	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )	
Earthing pin of appliance inlet to metal enclosure	32 A	2	0.64	0.02	
Earthing pin of appliance inlet to metal enclosure	40 A	2	0.80	0.02	
PE terminal of DC PSU to metal chassis	32 A	2	0.64	0.02	
PE terminal of DC PSU to metal chassis	40 A	2	0.80	0.02	

Supplementary information:

5.7.2.2, 5.7.4	TABLE: Earthed accessible conductive part		P
Supply voltage .....	264V		—
Location	Test conditions specified in 6.1 of IEC 60990 or Fault Condition No in IEC 60990 clause 6.2.2.1 through 6.2.2.8, except for 6.2.2.7		Touch current (mA)
L/N to earth (metal chassis)	1		1.81 (peak)
	2*		--
	3		--
	4		--
	5		--

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
		6	--
		8	--
Supplementary Information:			
Notes: [1] Supply voltage is the anticipated maximum Touch Voltage [2] Earthed neutral conductor [Voltage differences less than 1% or more] [3] Specify method used for measurement as described in IEC 60990 sub-clause 4.3 [4] IEC60990, sub-clause 6.2.2.7, Fault 7 not applicable. [5] (*) IEC60990, sub-clause 6.2.2.2 is not applicable if switch or disconnect device (e.g., appliance coupler) provided.			

6.2.2	Table: Electrical power sources (PS) measurements for classification				N/A
Source	Description	Measurement	Max Power after 3 s	Max Power after 5 s <sup>*</sup>	PS Classification
		Power (W) :			
		V <sub>A</sub> (V) :			
		I <sub>A</sub> (A) :			
Supplementary Information:					
(*) Measurement taken only when limits at 3 seconds exceed PS1 limits					

6.2.3.1	Table: Determination of Potential Ignition Sources (Arcing PIS)				N/A
Location	Open circuit voltage After 3 s (V <sub>p</sub> )	Measured r.m.s current (I <sub>rms</sub> )	Calculated value (V <sub>p</sub> x I <sub>rms</sub> )	Arcing PIS? Yes / No	
Supplementary information:					
An Arcing PIS requires a minimum of 50 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. An Arcing PIS is established when the product of the open circuit voltage (V <sub>p</sub> ) and normal operating condition rms current (I <sub>rms</sub> ) is greater than 15.					

6.2.3.2	Table: Determination of Potential Ignition Sources (Resistive PIS)				N/A
Circuit Location (x-y)	Operating Condition (Normal / Describe Single Fault)	Measured wattage or VA During first 30 s (W / VA)	Measured wattage or VA After 30 s (W / VA)	Protective Circuit, Regulator, or PTC Operated? Yes / No (Comment)	Resistive PIS? Yes/No
Supplementary Information:					

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

A combination of voltmeter, VA and ammeter IA may be used instead of a wattmeter.

If a separate voltmeter and ammeter are used, the product of (VA x IA) is used to determine Resistive PIS classification.

A Resistive PIS: (a) dissipates more than 15 W, measured after 30 s of normal operation, or (b) under single fault conditions has either a power exceeding 100 W measured immediately after the introduction of the fault if electronic circuits, regulators or PTC devices are used, or has an available power exceeding 15 W measured 30 s after introduction of the fault.

8.5.5	TABLE: High Pressure Lamp	N/A
Description	Values	Energy Source Classification
Lamp type.....:		—
Manufacturer .....		—
Cat no. ....:		—
Pressure (cold) (MPa).....:		MS_
Pressure (operating) (MPa) .....		MS_
Operating time (minutes) .....		—
Explosion method .....		—
Max particle length escaping enclosure (mm) ..:		MS_
Max particle length beyond 1 m (mm).....:		MS_
Overall result .....		
Supplementary information:		

B.2.5	TABLE: Input test							P
U (Vac)	Hz	I (A)	I rated (A)	P (W)	P rated (W)	Fuse No	I fuse (A)	Condition/status
90	50	14.4	--	1292	--	In SPS	14.4	Maximum Normal Load
90	60	14.4	--	1299	--	In SPS	14.4	Maximum Normal Load
100	50	12.7	15	1272	--	In SPS	12.7	Maximum Normal Load
100	60	12.6	15	1268	--	In SPS	12.6	Maximum Normal Load
127	50	9.78	15	1245	--	In SPS	9.78	Maximum Normal Load
127	60	9.77	15	1240	--	In SPS	9.77	Maximum Normal Load
139.7	50	8.81	--	1236	--	In SPS	8.81	Maximum Normal Load
139.7	60	8.85	--	1233	--	In SPS	8.85	Maximum Normal Load
180	50	9.81	--	1761	--	In SPS	9.81	Maximum Normal Load
180	60	9.88	--	1756	--	In SPS	9.88	Maximum Normal Load
200	50	8.73	10	1755	--	In SPS	8.73	Maximum Normal Load
200	60	8.73	10	1753	--	In SPS	8.73	Maximum Normal Load
240	50	7.25	10	1735	--	In SPS	7.25	Maximum Normal Load

IEC 62368-1								
Clause	Requirement + Test					Result - Remark		Verdict
240	60	7.28	10	1743	--	In SPS	7.28	Maximum Normal Load
264	50	6.56	--	1733	--	In SPS	6.56	Maximum Normal Load
264	60	6.60	--	1739	--	In SPS	6.60	Maximum Normal Load
-48 Vdc	--	30.6	45.5	1469	--	In SPS	30.6	Maximum Normal Load
-60 Vdc	--	24.6	45.5	1476	--	In SPS	24.6	Maximum Normal Load
Supplementary information:								
Equipment may be have rated current or rated power or both. Both should be measured								

B.3	TABLE: Abnormal operating condition tests							P
Ambient temperature (°C) .....						25°C, if not specified		—
Power source for EUT: Manufacturer, model/type, output rating ...						See test report 4.1.2		—
Component No.	Abnormal Condition	Supply voltage, (V)	Test time (ms)	Fuse no.	Fuse current, (A)	T-couple	Temp. (°C)	Observation
USB port	Overload	264 Vac	1 hr	--	--	J-type	<sup>1)</sup>	No damaged, No hazards.
RJ45 port	Overload	264 Vac	10 min	--	--	--	--	Can't overload, Uoc=0.
Ventilation openings	Blocked	264 Vac	2 hr	--	--	J-type	<sup>1)</sup>	No damaged, No hazards.
Supplementary information:								
Test table is provided to record abnormal and fault conditions for all applicable energy sources including Thermal burn injury. Column "Abnormal/Fault." Specify if test condition by indicating "Abnormal" then the condition for a Clause B.3 test or "Single Fault" then the condition for Clause B.4.								
<sup>1)</sup> See table 5.4.1.4, 6.3.2, 9.0, B.2.6								

B.4	TABLE: Fault condition tests							P
Ambient temperature (°C) :						25°C, if not specified		—
Power source for EUT: Manufacturer, model/type, output rating :						See test report 4.1.2		—
Component No.	Fault Condition	Supply voltage, (V)	Test time (ms)	Fuse no.	Fuse current, (A)	T-couple	Temp. (°C)	Observation
DC FAN (FAN1)	Locked	264 Vac	1.5 hr	--	--	J-type	<sup>1)</sup>	No damaged, No hazards.
DC FAN (FAN2)	Locked	264 Vac	1 hr	--	--	J-type	<sup>1)</sup>	No damaged, No hazards.
DC FAN (FAN3)	Locked	264 Vac	2 hr	--	--	J-type	<sup>1)</sup>	No damaged, No hazards.
DC FAN (Power Fan)	Locked	264 Vac	2 hr	--	--	J-type	<sup>1)</sup>	No damaged, No hazards.
Supplementary information:								

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

1) See table 5.4.1.4, 6.3.2, 9.0, B.2.6

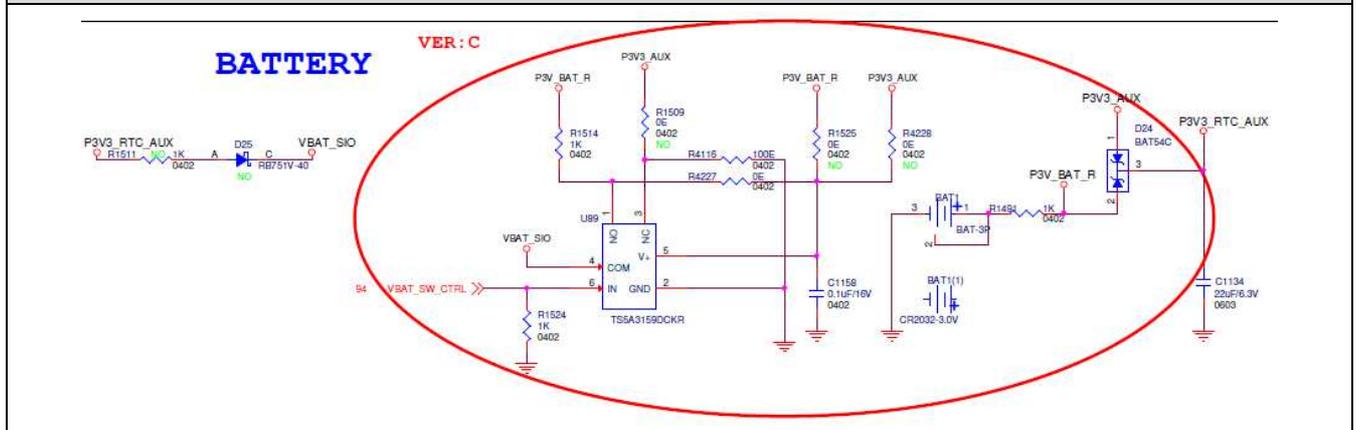
<b>Annex M</b>	<b>TABLE: Batteries</b>		<b>P</b>
The tests of Annex M are applicable only when appropriate battery data is not available			<b>P</b>
Is it possible to install the battery in a reverse polarity position?..... :		Not possible.	<b>N/A</b>

	Non-rechargeable batteries			Rechargeable batteries					
	Discharging		Un-intentional charging	Charging		Discharging		Reversed charging	
	Meas. current	Manuf. Specs.		Meas. current	Manuf. Specs.	Meas. current	Manuf. Specs.	Meas. current	Manuf. Specs.
Max. current during normal condition	--	--	0.01mA	--	--	--	--	--	--
Max. current during fault condition	--	--	0.01mA (D24 pin 1 to pin 2 SC)	--	--	--	--	--	--
Max. current during fault condition	--	--	0.01mA (D24 pin 2 to pin 3 SC)	--	--	--	--	--	--
Max. current during fault condition	--	--	0.01mA (R1491 SC)	--	--	--	--	--	--

SC=Short circuit

Test results:	Verdict
- Chemical leaks	No chemical leaks. <b>P</b>
- Explosion of the battery	No explosion. <b>P</b>
- Emission of flame or expulsion of molten metal	No emission of flame or expulsion of molten metal. <b>P</b>
- Electric strength tests of equipment after completion of tests	<b>P</b>

Supplementary information:



IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Annex M.4		Table: Additional safeguards for equipment containing secondary lithium batteries			N/A
Battery/Cell No.	Test conditions	Measurements			Observation
		U	I (A)	Temp (C)	
	Normal				
	Abnormal				
	Single fault –SC/OC				
Supplementary Information:					
Battery identification	Charging at T <sub>lowest</sub> (°C)	Observation	Charging at T <sub>highest</sub> (°C)	Observation	
Supplementary Information:					

Annex Q.1		TABLE: Circuits intended for interconnection with building wiring (LPS)				P
Note: Measured UOC (V) with all load circuits disconnected:						
Output Circuit	Components	U <sub>oc</sub> (V)	I <sub>sc</sub> (A)		S (VA)	
			Meas.	Limit	Meas.	Limit
All RJ45 port	all pin to GND	0	0	8	0	100
USB port	Normal	5.02	1.59	8	7.09	100
Supplementary Information:						
SC=Short circuit, OC=Open circuit						

T.2, T.3, T.4, T.5		TABLE: Steady force test				P
Part/Location	Material	Thickness (mm)	Force (N)	Test Duration (sec)	Observation	
Enclosure Top near SPS	Metal	1.	250	5	No damage.	
Enclosure Side near SPS	Metal	1.	250	5	No damage.	
Supplementary information:						
1. See appended table 4.1.2						

T.6, T.9		TABLE: Impact tests			P
----------	--	---------------------	--	--	---

IEC 62368-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict
Part/Location	Material	Thickness (mm)	Vertical distance (mm)	Observation
Enclosure Top near SPS	Metal	1.	1300	No damage.
Enclosure Side near SPS	Metal	1.	1300	No damage.
Supplementary information:				
1. See appended table 4.1.2				

T.7	TABLE: Drop tests				N/A
Part/Location	Material	Thickness (mm)	Drop Height (mm)	Observation	
Supplementary information:					

T.8	TABLE: Stress relief test					N/A
Part/Location	Material	Thickness (mm)	Oven Temperature (°C)	Duration (h)	Observation	
Supplementary information:						





IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

<b>ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT</b> <b>IEC 62368-1</b> <b>EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES</b> (Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment - Part 1: Safety requirements)						
<b>Differences according to</b> .....: EN 62368-1:2014+A11:2017						
<b>Attachment Form No.</b> .....: EU_GD_IEC62368_1D_II						
<b>Attachment Originator</b> .....: Nemko AS						
<b>Master Attachment</b> .....: Date 2021-02-04						
<b>Copyright © 2021 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.</b>						
	<b>CENELEC COMMON MODIFICATIONS (EN)</b>			P		
	Clauses, subclauses, notes, tables, figures and annexes which are additional to those in IEC 62368-1:2014 are prefixed “Z”.			P		
CONTENTS	<b>Add</b> the following annexes: Annex ZA (normative) Normative references to international publications with their corresponding European publications Annex ZB (normative) Special national conditions Annex ZC (informative) A-deviations Annex ZD (informative) IEC and CENELEC code designations for flexible cords			P		
	<b>Delete</b> all the “country” notes in the reference document (IEC 62368-1:2014) according to the following list:			P		
	0.2.1	Note	1	Note 3	4.1.15	Note
	4.7.3	Note 1 and 2	5.2.2.2	Note	5.4.2.3.2.2 Table 13	Note c
	5.4.2.3.2.4	Note 1 and 3	5.4.2.5	Note 2	5.4.5.1	Note
	5.5.2.1	Note	5.5.6	Note	5.6.4.2.1	Note 2 and 3
	5.7.5	Note	5.7.6.1	Note 1 and 2	10.2.1 Table 39	Note 2, 3 and 4
	10.5.3	Note 2	10.6.2.1	Note 3	F.3.3.6	Note 3
	For special national conditions, see Annex ZB.					

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1	<b>Add</b> the following note: NOTE Z1 The use of certain substances in electrical and electronic equipment is restricted within the EU: see Directive 2011/65/EU.	Added.	P
4.Z1	<b>Add</b> the following new subclause after 4.9: To protect against excessive current, short-circuits and earth faults in circuits connected to an a.c. <b>mains</b> , protective devices shall be included either as integral parts of the equipment or as parts of the building installation, subject to the following, a), b) and c): a) except as detailed in b) and c), protective devices necessary to comply with the requirements of B.3.1 and B.4 shall be included as parts of the equipment; b) for components in series with the mains input to the equipment such as the supply cord, appliance coupler, r.f.i. filter and switch, short-circuit and earth fault protection may be provided by protective devices in the building installation; c) it is permitted for <b>pluggable equipment type B</b> or <b>permanently connected equipment</b> , to rely on dedicated overcurrent and short-circuit protection in the building installation, provided that the means of protection, e.g. fuses or circuit breakers, is fully specified in the installation instructions. If reliance is placed on protection in the building installation, the installation instructions shall so state, except that for <b>pluggable equipment type A</b> the building installation shall be regarded as providing protection in accordance with the rating of the wall socket outlet.		N/A
5.4.2.3.2.4	<b>Add</b> the following to the end of this subclause: The requirement for interconnection with <b>external circuit</b> is in addition given in EN 50491-3:2009.		N/A
10.2.1	Add the following to c) and d) in table 39: For additional requirements, see 10.5.1.		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
10.5.1	<p><b>Add</b> the following after the first paragraph: <i>For RS 1 compliance is checked by measurement under the following conditions:</i></p> <p><i>In addition to the normal operating conditions, all controls adjustable from the outside by hand, by any object such as a tool or a coin, and those internal adjustments or presets which are not locked in a reliable manner, are adjusted so as to give maximum radiation whilst maintaining an intelligible picture for 1 h, at the end of which the measurement is made.</i></p> <p>NOTE Z1 Soldered joints and paint lockings are examples of adequate locking.</p> <p><i>The dose-rate is determined by means of a radiation monitor with an effective area of 10 cm<sup>2</sup>, at any point 10 cm from the outer surface of the apparatus.</i></p> <p><i>Moreover, the measurement shall be made under fault conditions causing an increase of the high-voltage, provided an intelligible picture is maintained for 1 h, at the end of which the measurement is made.</i></p> <p><i>For RS1, the dose-rate shall not exceed 1 μSv/h taking account of the background level.</i></p> <p>NOTE Z2 These values appear in Directive 96/29/Euratom of 13 May 1996.</p>		N/A
10.6.1	<p><b>Add</b> the following paragraph to the end of the subclause: EN 71-1:2011, 4.20 and the related tests methods and measurement distances apply.</p>		N/A
10.Z1	<p><b>Add</b> the following new subclause after 10.6.5. <b>10.Z1 Non-ionizing radiation from radio frequencies in the range 0 to 300 GHz</b></p> <p>The amount of non-ionizing radiation is regulated by European Council Recommendation 1999/519/EC of 12 July 1999 on the limitation of exposure of the general public to electromagnetic fields (0 Hz to 300 GHz).</p> <p>For intentional radiators, ICNIRP guidelines should be taken into account for Limiting Exposure to Time-Varying Electric, Magnetic, and Electromagnetic Fields (up to 300 GHz). For hand-held and body-mounted devices, attention is drawn to EN 50360 and EN 50566</p>		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.7.1	<b>Add</b> the following note: NOTE Z1 The harmonized code designations corresponding to the IEC cord types are given in Annex ZD.		P
Bibliography	<b>Add</b> the following standards: <b>Add</b> the following notes for the standards indicated: IEC 60130-9 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60130-9. IEC 60269-2 NOTE Harmonized as HD 60269-2. IEC 60309-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60309-1. IEC 60364 NOTE some parts harmonized in HD 384/HD 60364 series. IEC 60601-2-4 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60601-2-4. IEC 60664-5 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60664-5. IEC 61032:1997 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61032:1998 (not modified). IEC 61508-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61508-1. IEC 61558-2-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61558-2-1. IEC 61558-2-4 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61558-2-4. IEC 61558-2-6 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61558-2-6. IEC 61643-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-1. IEC 61643-21 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-21. IEC 61643-311 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-311. IEC 61643-321 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-321. IEC 61643-331 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-331.		P
<b>ZB</b>	<b>ANNEX ZB, SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS (EN)</b>		
4.1.15	<b>Denmark, Finland, Norway and Sweden</b> To the end of the subclause the following is added: <b>Class I pluggable equipment type A</b> intended for connection to other equipment or a network shall, if safety relies on connection to reliable earthing or if surge suppressors are connected between the network terminals and <b>accessible</b> parts, have a marking stating that the equipment shall be connected to an earthed <b>mains</b> socket-outlet. The marking text in the applicable countries shall be as follows: In <b>Denmark</b> : "Apparatets stikprop skal tilsluttes en stikkontakt med jord som giver forbindelse til stikproppens jord." In <b>Finland</b> : "Laite on liitettävä suojakoskettimilla varustettuun pistorasiaan" In <b>Norway</b> : "Apparatet må tilkoples jordet stikkontakt" In <b>Sweden</b> : "Apparaten skall anslutas till jordat uttag"		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.7.3	<b>United Kingdom</b> To the end of the subclause the following is added: The torque test is performed using a socket-outlet complying with BS 1363, and the plug part shall be assessed to the relevant clauses of BS 1363. Also see Annex G.4.2 of this annex		N/A
5.2.2.2	<b>Denmark</b> After the 2nd paragraph add the following: A warning (marking <b>safeguard</b> ) for high <b>touch current</b> is required if the <b>touch current</b> exceeds the limits of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.4.11.1 and Annex G	<p><b>Finland and Sweden</b></p> <p>To the end of the subclause the following is added: For separation of the telecommunication network from earth the following is applicable: If this insulation is solid, including insulation forming part of a component, it shall at least consist of either</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• two layers of thin sheet material, each of which shall pass the electric strength test below, or</li> <li>• one layer having a distance through insulation of at least 0,4 mm, which shall pass the electric strength test below.</li> </ul> <p>If this insulation forms part of a semiconductor component (e.g. an optocoupler), there is no distance through insulation requirement for the insulation consisting of an insulating compound completely filling the casing, so that clearances and creepage distances do not exist, if the component passes the electric strength test in accordance with the compliance clause below and in addition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• passes the tests and inspection criteria of 5.4.8 with an electric strength test of 1,5 kV multiplied by 1,6 (the electric strength test of 5.4.9 shall be performed using 1,5 kV), and</li> <li>• is subject to routine testing for electric strength during manufacturing, using a test voltage of 1,5kV.</li> </ul> <p>It is permitted to bridge this insulation with a capacitor complying with EN 60384-14:2005, subclass Y2. A capacitor classified Y3 according to EN 60384-14:2005, may bridge this insulation under the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the insulation requirements are satisfied by having a capacitor classified Y3 as defined by EN 60384-14, which in addition to the Y3 testing, is tested with an impulse test of 2,5 kV defined in 5.4.11;</li> <li>• the additional testing shall be performed on all the test specimens as described in EN 60384-14; the impulse test of 2,5 kV is to be performed before the endurance test in EN 60384-14, in the sequence of tests as described in EN 60384-14.</li> </ul>	No TNV circuits.	N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.5.2.1	<p><b>Norway</b></p> <p>After the 3rd paragraph the following is added: Due to the IT power system used, capacitors are required to be rated for the applicable line-to-line voltage (230 V).</p>		N/A
5.5.6	<p><b>Finland, Norway and Sweden</b></p> <p>To the end of the subclause the following is added: Resistors used as <b>basic safeguard</b> or bridging <b>basic insulation</b> in <b>class I pluggable equipment type A</b> shall comply with G.10.1 and the test of G.10.2.</p>		N/A
5.6.1	<p><b>Denmark</b></p> <p><b>Add</b> to the end of the subclause Due to many existing installations where the socket-outlets can be protected with fuses with higher rating than the rating of the socket-outlets the protection for pluggable equipment type A shall be an integral part of the equipment. <i>Justification:</i> In Denmark an existing 13 A socket outlet can be protected by a 20 A fuse.</p>		N/A
5.6.4.2.1	<p><b>Ireland and United Kingdom</b></p> <p>After the indent for <b>pluggable equipment type A</b>, the following is added: – the <b>protective current rating</b> is taken to be 13 A, this being the largest rating of fuse used in the <b>mains</b> plug.</p>		N/A
5.6.5.1	<p>To the second paragraph the following is added: The range of conductor sizes of flexible cords to be accepted by terminals for equipment with a rated current over 10 A and up to and including 13 A is: 1,25 mm<sup>2</sup> to 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup> in cross-sectional area.</p>		N/A
5.7.5	<p><b>Denmark</b></p> <p>To the end of the subclause the following is added: The installation instruction shall be affixed to the equipment if the <b>protective conductor current</b> exceeds the limits of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.</p>		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.7.6.1	<p><b>Norway and Sweden</b></p> <p>To the end of the subclause the following is added: The screen of the television distribution system is normally not earthed at the entrance of the building and there is normally no equipotential bonding system within the building. Therefore the protective earthing of the building installation needs to be isolated from the screen of a cable distribution system.</p> <p>It is however accepted to provide the insulation external to the equipment by an adapter or an interconnection cable with galvanic isolator, which may be provided by a retailer, for example.</p> <p>The user manual shall then have the following or similar information in Norwegian and Swedish language respectively, depending on in what country the equipment is intended to be used in: “Apparatus connected to the protective earthing of the building installation through the mains connection or through other apparatus with a connection to protective earthing – and to a television distribution system using coaxial cable, may in some circumstances create a fire hazard. Connection to a television distribution system therefore has to be provided through a device providing electrical isolation below a certain frequency range (galvanic isolator, see EN 60728-11)”</p> <p>NOTE In Norway, due to regulation for CATV-installations, and in Sweden, a galvanic isolator shall provide electrical insulation below 5 MHz. The insulation shall withstand a dielectric strength of 1,5 kV r.m.s., 50 Hz or 60 Hz, for 1 min.</p> <p>Translation to Norwegian (the Swedish text will also be accepted in Norway): “Apparater som er koplet til beskyttelsesjord via nettplugg og/eller via annet jordtilkoplede utstyr – og er tilkoplede et koaksialbasert kabel-TV nett, kan forårsake brannfare. For å unngå dette skal det ved tilkopling av apparater til kabel-TV nett installeres en galvanisk isolator mellom apparatet og kabel-TV nettet.”</p> <p>Translation to Swedish:</p>		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	"Apparater som är kopplad till skyddsjord via jordat vägguttag och/eller via annan utrustning och samtidigt är kopplad till kabel-TV nät kan i vissa fall medföra risk för brand. För att undvika detta skall vid anslutning av apparaten till kabel-TV nät galvanisk isolator finnas mellan apparaten och kabel-TV nätet."		
5.7.6.2	<b>Denmark</b> To the end of the subclause the following is added: The warning (marking safeguard) for high touch current is required if the touch current or the protective current exceed the limits of 3,5 mA .		N/A
B.3.1 and B.4	<b>Ireland and United Kingdom</b> The following is applicable: To protect against excessive currents and short-circuits in the primary circuit of <b>direct plug-in equipment</b> , tests according to Annexes B.3.1 and B.4 shall be conducted using an external miniature circuit breaker complying with EN 60898-1, Type B, rated 32A. If the equipment does not pass these tests, suitable protective devices shall be included as an integral part of the <b>direct plug-in equipment</b> , until the requirements of Annexes B.3.1 and B.4 are met		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.4.2	<p><b>Denmark</b></p> <p>To the end of the subclause the following is added: Supply cords of single phase appliances having a rated current not exceeding 13 A shall be provided with a plug according to DS 60884-2-D1:2011.</p> <p>CLASS I EQUIPMENT provided with socket-outlets with earth contacts or which are intended to be used in locations where protection against indirect contact is required according to the wiring rules shall be provided with a plug in accordance with standard sheet DK 2-1a or DK 2-5a.</p> <p>If a single-phase equipment having a RATED CURRENT exceeding 13 A or if a poly-phase equipment is provided with a supply cord with a plug, this plug shall be in accordance with the standard sheets DK 6-1a in DS 60884-2-D1 or EN 60309-2.</p> <p>Mains socket outlets intended for providing power to Class II apparatus with a rated current of 2,5 A shall be in accordance DS 60884-2-D1:2011 standard sheet DKA 1-4a.</p> <p>Other current rating socket outlets shall be in compliance with Standard Sheet DKA 1-3a or DKA 1-1c.</p> <p>Mains socket-outlets with earth shall be in compliance with DS 60884-2-D1:2011 Standard Sheet DK 1-3a, DK 1-1c, DK1-1d, DK 1-5a or DK 1-7a</p> <p><i>Justification:</i> Heavy Current Regulations, Section 6c</p>		N/A
G.4.2	<p><b>United Kingdom</b></p> <p>To the end of the subclause the following is added: The plug part of direct plug-in equipment shall be assessed to BS 1363: Part 1, 12.1, 12.2, 12.3, 12.9, 12.11, 12.12, 12.13, 12.16, and 12.17, except that the test of 12.17 is performed at not less than 125 °C. Where the metal earth pin is replaced by an Insulated Shutter Opening Device (ISOD), the requirements of clauses 22.2 and 23 also apply.</p>		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.7.1	<p><b>United Kingdom</b></p> <p>To the first paragraph the following is added: Equipment which is fitted with a flexible cable or cord and is designed to be connected to a mains socket conforming to BS 1363 by means of that flexible cable or cord shall be fitted with a 'standard plug' in accordance with the Plugs and Sockets etc (Safety) Regulations 1994, Statutory Instrument 1994 No. 1768, unless exempted by those regulations.</p> <p>NOTE "Standard plug" is defined in SI 1768:1994 and essentially means an approved plug conforming to BS 1363 or an approved conversion plug.</p>		N/A
G.7.1	<p><b>Ireland</b></p> <p>To the first paragraph the following is added: Apparatus which is fitted with a flexible cable or cord shall be provided with a plug in accordance with Statutory Instrument 525: 1997, "13 A Plugs and Conversion Adapters for Domestic Use Regulations: 1997. S.I. 525 provides for the recognition of a standard of another Member State which is equivalent to the relevant Irish Standard</p>		N/A
G.7.2	<p><b>Ireland and United Kingdom</b></p> <p>To the first paragraph the following is added: A power supply cord with a conductor of 1,25 mm<sup>2</sup> is allowed for equipment which is rated over 10 A and up to and including 13 A.</p>		N/A
ZC	ANNEX ZC, NATIONAL DEVIATIONS (EN)		
10.5.2	<p><b>Germany</b></p> <p>The following requirement applies: For the operation of any cathode ray tube intended for the display of visual images operating at an acceleration voltage exceeding 40 kV, authorization is required, or application of type approval (Bauartzulassung) and marking.</p> <p><i>Justification:</i> German ministerial decree against ionizing radiation (Röntgenverordnung), in force since 2002-07-01, implementing the European Directive 96/29/EURATOM.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> Contact address: Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt, Bundesallee 100, D-38116 Braunschweig, Tel.: Int +49-531-592-6320, Internet: <a href="http://www.ptb.de">http://www.ptb.de</a></p>		N/A



IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

<p><b>ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 62368-1</b>  <b>DENMARK NATIONAL DIFFERENCES</b>                  Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment –                  Part 1: Safety requirements</p>	
<b>Differences according to.....:</b>	DS/EN 62368-1:2014
<b>Attachment Form No.....:</b>	DK_ND_IEC62368_1D
<b>Attachment Originator .....</b>	UL (Demko)
<b>Master Attachment .....</b>	2021-02-04
<p><b>Copyright © 2021 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.</b></p>	

	National Differences	
4.1.15	<p>To the end of the subclause the following is added:</p> <p>Class I pluggable equipment type A intended for connection to other equipment or a network shall, if safety relies on connection to reliable earthing or if surge suppressors are connected between the network terminals and accessible parts, have a marking stating that the equipment shall be connected to an earthed mains socket-outlet.</p> <p>The marking text in the applicable countries shall be as follows:                      “Apparatets stikprop skal tilsluttes en stikkontakt med jord som giver forbindelse til stikproppens jord.”</p>	N/A
5.2.2.2	<p>After the 2nd paragraph add the following:                      A warning (marking safeguard) for high touch current is required if the touch current exceeds the limits of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.</p>	N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.6.1	<p>Add to the end of the subclause:</p> <p>Due to many existing installations where the socket-outlets can be protected with fuses with higher rating than the rating of the socket-outlets the protection for pluggable equipment type A shall be an integral part of the equipment.</p> <p>Justification:            In Denmark an existing 13 A socket outlet can be protected by a 20 A fuse.</p>		N/A
5.7.5	<p>To the end of the subclause the following is added:</p> <p>The installation instruction shall be affixed to the equipment if the protective conductor current exceeds the limits of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.</p>		N/A
5.7.6.2	<p>To the end of the subclause the following is added:</p> <p>The warning (marking safeguard) for high touch current is required if the touch current or the protective current exceed the limits of 3,5 mA.</p>		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.4.2	<p>To the end of the subclause the following is added:</p> <p>Supply cords of single phase appliances having a rated current not exceeding 13 A shall be provided with a plug according to DS 60884-2-D1:2011.</p> <p>CLASS I EQUIPMENT provided with socket-outlets with earth contacts or which are intended to be used in locations where protection against indirect contact is required according to the wiring rules shall be provided with a plug in accordance with standard sheet DK 2-1a or DK 2-5a.</p> <p>If a single-phase equipment having a RATED CURRENT exceeding 13 A or if a poly-phase equipment is provided with a supply cord with a plug, this plug shall be in accordance with the standard sheets DK 6-1a in DS 60884-2-D1 or EN 60309-2.</p> <p>Mains socket outlets intended for providing power to Class II apparatus with a rated current of 2,5 A shall be in accordance DS 60884-2-D1:2011 standard sheet DKA 1-4a.</p> <p>Other current rating socket outlets shall be in compliance with Standard Sheet DKA 1-3a or DKA 1-1c.</p> <p>Mains socket-outlets with earth shall be in compliance with DS 60884-2-D1:2011 Standard Sheet DK 1-3a, DK 1-1c, DK1-1d, DK 1-5a or DK 1-7a</p> <p>Justification:            Heavy Current Regulations, Section 6c</p>		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

<b>ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT</b> <b>IEC 62368-1</b> <b>ITALY NATIONAL DIFFERENCES</b> (Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment – Part 1: Safety requirements)			
<b>Differences according to</b> .....: CEI EN 62368-1:2016			
<b>Attachment Form No.</b> .....: IT_ND_IEC62368_1D			
<b>Attachment Originator</b> .....: IMQ S.p.A.			
<b>Master Attachment</b> .....: Date 2021-02-04			
<b>Copyright © 2021 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.</b>			
	<b>National Differences</b>		
F.1	<b>Italy</b> The following requirements shall be fulfilled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The power consumption in Watts (W) shall be indicated on TV receivers and in their instruction for use (Measurement according to EN 60555-2). <i>Note: EN 60555-2 has since been replaced by IEC 60107-1:1997.</i></li> <li>• TV receivers shall be provided with an instruction for use, schematic diagrams and adjustments procedure in Italian language.</li> <li>• Marking for controls and terminals shall be in Italian language. Abbreviation and international symbols are allowed provided that they are explained in the instruction for use.</li> <li>• The ECC manufacturers are bound to issue a conformity declaration according to the above requirements in the instruction manual. The correct statement for conformity to be written in the instruction manual, shall be: <i>Questo apparecchio è fabbricato nella CEE nel rispetto delle disposizioni del D.M. marzo 1992 ed è in particolare conforme alle prescrizioni dell'art. 1 dello stesso D.M.</i></li> <li>• The first importers of TV receivers manufactured outside EEC are bound to submit the TV receivers for previous conformity certification to the Italian Post Ministry (PP.TT). The TV receivers shall have on the backcover the certification number in the following form:</li> </ul>		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>D.M. 26/03/1992 xxxxx/xxxxx/S or T or pT S for stereo T for Teletext pT for retrofitable teletext</p> <p><i>Justification:</i> Ministerial Decree of 26 March 1992 : National rules for television receivers trade.</p> <p><i>NOTE: Ministerial decree above contains additional, but not safety relevant requirements</i></p>		



IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

<b>ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT</b> <b>IEC 62368-1</b> <b>U.S.A. AND CANADA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES</b> (Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment – Part 1: Safety requirements)	
<b>Differences according to</b> .....	CSA/UL 62368-1:2014
<b>TRF template used:</b> .....	IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1.1
<b>Attachment Form No.</b> .....	US_CA_ND_IEC62368_1D
<b>Attachment Originator</b> .....	UL(US)
<b>Master Attachment</b> .....	Dated 2021-02-04
<b>Copyright © 2021 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.</b>	

<b>IEC 62368-1 - US and Canada National Differences</b> <b>Special National Conditions based on Regulations and Other National Differences</b>			
1.1	All equipment is to be designed to allow installation according to the National Electrical Code (NEC), ANSI/NFPA 70, the Canadian Electrical Code (CEC), Part I, CAN/CSA C22.1, and when applicable, the National Electrical Safety Code, IEEE C2. Also, for such equipment marked or otherwise identified, installation is allowed per the Standard for the Protection of Information Technology Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75.	In accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC) and the Canadian Electrical Code (CEC) part 1 CAN/CSA C22.1, ANSI/NFPA 70, and unless marked or otherwise identified, the Standard for Electronic Computer/Data-Processing Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75.	P
1.4	Additional requirements apply to some forms of power distribution equipment, including sub-assemblies.	Added.	N/A
4.1.17	For lengths exceeding 3.05 m, external interconnecting flexible cord and cable assemblies are required to be a suitable cable type (e.g., DP, CL2) specified in the NEC.		N/A
	For lengths 3.05 m or less, external interconnecting flexible cord and cable assemblies that are not types specified in the NEC generally are required to have special construction features and identification markings.		N/A
4.8	Lithium coin / button cell batteries have modified special construction and performance requirements.	No such parts.	N/A

Disclaimer: This document is controlled and has been released electronically.  
Only the version on the IECEE Website is the current document version

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.6.3	Protective earthing conductors comply with the minimum conductor sizes in Table G.5, except as required by Table G.7ADV.1 for cord connected equipment, or Annex DVH for permanently connected equipment		N/A
5.7.7	Equipment intended to receive telecommunication ringing signals complies with a special touch current measurement tests.	No TNV circuits.	N/A
6.5.1	PS3 wiring outside a fire enclosure complies with single fault testing in B.4, or be current limited per one of the permitted methods.	No such parts.	N/A
Annex F (F.3.3.8)	Output terminals provided for supply of other equipment, except mains, supply are marked with a maximum rating or references to which equipment it is permitted to be connected.		N/A
Annex G (G.7.1)	Permanent connection of equipment to the mains supply by a power supply cord is not permitted, except for certain equipment, such as ATMs.		N/A
Annex G (G.7.3)	Power supply cords are required to have attachment plugs rated not less than 125 percent of the rated current of the equipment.		N/A
	Flexible power supply cords are required to be compatible with Article 400 of the NEC, and Tables 11 and 12 of the CEC.		N/A
Annex G (G.7.5)	Minimum cord length is required to be 1.5 m, with certain constructions such as external power supplies allowed to consider both input and output cord lengths into the requirement. Power supply cords are required to be no longer than 4.5 m in length if used in ITE Rooms.		N/A
Annex H.2	Continuous ringing signals under normal operating conditions up to 16 mA only are permitted if the equipment is subjected to special installation and performance restrictions.	No TNV circuits.	N/A
Annex H.4	For circuits with other than ringing signals and with voltages exceeding 42.4 V <sub>peak</sub> or 60 V d.c., the maximum acceptable current through a 2000 ohm resistor (or greater) connected across the voltage source with other loads disconnected is 7.1 mA peak or 30 mA d.c. under normal operating conditions.	No TNV circuits.	N/A
Annex M	Battery packs for stationary applications comply with special component requirements.	No such parts.	N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex DVA (1)	Equipment intended for use in spaces used for environmental air are subjected to special flammability requirements for heat and visible smoke release.	The equipment not intended to be used within such environments.	N/A
	For ITE room applications, automated information storage systems with combustible media greater than 0.76 m <sup>3</sup> (27 cu ft) have a provision for connection of either automatic sprinklers or a gaseous agent extinguishing system with an extended discharge.		N/A
	Consumer products designed or intended primarily for children 12 years of age or younger are subject to additional requirements in accordance with U.S. & Canadian Regulations.		N/A
	Baby monitors additionally comply with ASTM F2951, Consumer Safety Specification for Baby Monitors.		N/A
Annex DVA (5.6.3)	For Pluggable Equipment Type A, the protection in the installation is assumed to be 20A.		N/A
Annex DVA (6.3)	The maximum quantity of flammable liquid stored in equipment complies with NFPA 30.	No flammable liquids within the equipment.	N/A
Annex DVA (6.4.8)	For ITE room applications, enclosures with combustible material measuring greater than 0.9 m <sup>2</sup> (10 sq ft) or a single dimension greater than 1.8 m (6 ft) have a flame spread rating of 50 or less. For equipment with the same dimensions for other applications, an external surface that is not a fire enclosure requires a min. flammability classification of V-1.	No such application.	N/A
Annex DVA (10.3.1)	Equipment with lasers meets the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 21 CFR 1040 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370).	No such parts.	N/A
Annex DVA (10.5.1)	Equipment that produces ionizing radiation complies with the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, 21 CFR 1020 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370).	No such parts.	N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex DVA (F.3.3.3)	Equipment for use on a.c. mains supply systems with a neutral and more than one phase conductor (e.g. 120/240 V, 3-wire) require a special marking format for electrical ratings. Additional considerations apply for voltage ratings that exceed the attachment cap rating or are lower than the "Normal Operating Condition" in Table 2 of CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 235."		N/A
Annex DVA (F.3.3.5)	Equipment identified for ITE (computer) room installation is marked with the rated current	Not such application.	N/A
Annex DVA (G.1)	Vertically-mounted disconnect switches and circuit breakers have the "on" position indicated by the handle in the up position	No such parts.	N/A
Annex DVA (G.3.4)	Suitable NEC/CEC branch circuit protection rated at the maximum circuit rating is required for all standard supply outlets and receptacles (such as supplied in power distribution units) if the supply branch circuit protection is not suitable.		N/A
Annex DVA (G.4.2)	Equipment with isolated ground (earthing) receptacles complies with NEC 250.146(D) and CEC 10-112 and 10-906(8).	No such parts.	N/A
Annex DVA (G.4.3)	Where a fuse is used to provide Class 2 or Class 3 current limiting, it is not operator-accessible unless it is non- interchangeable.	Not operator-accessible.	P
Annex DVA (G.5.3)	Power distribution transformers distributing power at 100 volts or more, and rated 10 kVA or more, require special transformer overcurrent protection.	No such parts.	N/A
Annex DVA (G.5.4)	Motor control devices are required for cord-connected equipment with a mains-connected motor if the equipment is rated more than 12 A, or if the equipment has a nominal voltage rating greater than 120 V, or if the motor is rated more than 1/3 hp (locked rotor current over 43 A).	No such parts.	N/A
Annex DVA (Annex M)	For ITE room applications, equipment with battery systems capable of supplying 750 VA for five minutes have a battery disconnect means that may be connected to the ITE room remote power-off circuit.	Not such application.	N/A
Annex DVA (Q)	Wiring terminals intended to supply Class 2 outputs according to the NEC or CEC Part 1 are marked with the voltage rating and "Class 2" or equivalent; marking is located adjacent to the terminals and visible during wiring.	Not applicable for the equipment.	N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex DVB (1)	Additional requirements apply for equipment used for entertainment purposes intended for installation in general patient care areas of health care facilities.	Not such application.	N/A
Annex DVC (1)	Additional requirements apply for equipment intended for mounting under kitchen cabinets.	Not such application.	N/A
Annex DVE (4.1.1)	Some equipment, components, sub-assemblies and materials associated with the risk of fire, electric shock, or personal injury have component or material ratings in accordance with the applicable national (U.S. and Canadian) component or material requirements. Components required to comply include: appliance couplers, attachment plugs, battery back-up systems, battery packs, circuit breakers, communication circuit accessories, connectors (used for current interruption of non-LPS circuits), power supply cords, direct plug-in equipment, electrochemical capacitor modules (energy storage modules with ultra-capacitors), enclosures (outdoor), flexible cords and cables, fuses (branch circuit), ground-fault current interrupters, interconnecting cables, data storage equipment, printed wiring, protectors for communications circuits, receptacles, surge protective devices, vehicle battery adapters, wire connectors, and wire and cables.	UL approved components used. Refer to table 4.1.2 of IEC 62368-1 test report for details.	P
Annex DVH	Equipment for permanent connection to the mains supply is subjected to additional requirements.		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.1)	Wiring methods (terminals, leads, etc.) used for the connection of the equipment to the mains are in accordance with the NEC/CEC.		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.3.2)	Terminals for permanent wiring, including protective earthing terminals, are suitable for U.S./Canadian wire gauge sizes, rated 125 percent of the equipment rating, and are specially marked when specified.		N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.3.2)	Wire binding screws are not permitted to attach conductors larger than 10 AWG (5.3 mm <sup>2</sup> ).	No wire binding screws.	N/A
Annex DVH (DVH.4)	Permanently connected equipment is required to have a suitable wiring compartment and wire bending space.		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex DVH (DVH 5.5)	Equipment connected to a centralized d.c. power system, and having one pole of the DC mains input terminal connected to the main protective earthing terminal in the equipment, complies with special earthing, wiring, marking and installation instruction requirements.	The equipment not connected to a centralized d.c. power system.	N/A
Annex DVI (6.7 )	Equipment intended for connection to telecommunication network outside plant cable is required to be protected against overvoltage from power line crosses.	No TNV circuits.	N/A
Annex DVJ (10.6.1 )	Equipment connected to a telecommunication and cable distribution networks and supplied with an earphone intended to be held against, or in the ear is required to comply with special acoustic pressure requirements.	No TNV circuits.	N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

<b>ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT</b> <b>IEC 62368-1</b> <b>(JAPAN) NATIONAL DIFFERENCES</b> (Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment – Part 1: Safety requirements)			
<b>Differences according to.....:</b> J62368-1 (2020)			
<b>TRF template used: .....</b> IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1.1			
<b>Attachment Form No.....:</b> JP_ND_IEC62368_1D			
<b>Attachment Originator .....</b> UL (JP)			
<b>Master Attachment .....</b> Date 2021-02-04			
<b>Copyright © 2021 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.</b>			
	<b>National Differences</b>		—
4.1.2	Where the component, or a characteristic of a component, is a safeguard or a part of a safeguard, components shall comply with the requirements of this standard or, where specified in a requirements clause, with the safety aspects of the relevant JIS component standards or IEC component standards, or components shall have properties equivalent to or better than these.	Replaced.	P
5.6.1	Mains socket-outlet and appliance outlet shall comply with Clause G.4.2A if they are incorporated as part of the equipment.		N/A
5.6.2.1	Mains connection of class 0I equipment: Instructional safeguard in accordance with Clause F.3.6.1A; Mains plug having a lead wire for protective earthing connection of class 0I equipment; Independent main protective earthing terminal installed by ordinary person.		N/A
5.6.2.2	This requirement does not apply to internal conductor of the cord set that is covered by the sheath of mains cord and is formed together with mains plug and appliance connector.		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.6.3	In case of class 0I equipment using power supply cord having two conductors (no earthing conductor), the conductor of protective earthing lead wire shall comply with either of the following: – use of annealed copper wire with 1.6 mm diameter or corrosion-inhibiting metal wire having size and strength that are equivalent to or more than the above copper wire – single core cord or single core cable with 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> or more cross-sectional area		N/A
5.7.3	For class 0I equipment that is provided with mains socket-outlet in the configuration as specified in JIS C 8282 series or JIS C 8303, or otherwise being considered to comply with relevant regulations, or that is provided with mains appliance outlet as specified in JIS C 8283-2-2 for the purpose of interconnection, the measurement is conducted on the system of the interconnected equipment having a single connection to the mains.		N/A
5.7.4	In case of class 0I equipment, touch current shall not exceed 1.41 mA peak or for sinusoidal wave, 1.0 mA r.m.s. when measured using the network specified in Figure 4 of IEC 60990.		N/A
6.4.3.3	A fuse complying with JIS C 6575 series or a fuse having equivalent characteristics shall open within 1 s. For Class A fuse of JIS C 6575, replace “2.1 times” by “1.35 times” and in case of Class B fuse of JIS C 6575, replace “2.1 times” by “1.6 times”. A fuse not complying with JIS C 6575 series shall be tested with the breaking capacity taken into account.		N/A
8.5.4.2.1	Only three-phase stationary equipment rated more than 200 V ac can be considered as being for use in locations where children are not likely to be present, when complying with Clause F.4.		N/A
8.5.4.2.2	For equipment installed where children may be present, an instructional safeguard shall be provided by easily understandable wording in accordance with Clause F.5, except that element 3 is optional.		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.5.4.2.4	The media destruction device is tested according to Clause V.1.2 with applicable jointed test probes to the opening. And then the wedge probe per Figure V.4 shall not contact any moving part.		N/A
8.5.4.2.5	The wedge probe of Figure V.4 and applicable jointed test probes specified in Clause V.1.2 shall not contact any moving part. Instructional safeguard shall not be used instead of equipment safeguard for preventing access to hazardous moving parts.		N/A
9.2.6, Table 38	Handles, Knobs, grips, etc. and external surfaces either held, touched or worn against the body in normal use (> 1 min) <sup>b,c</sup>		P
F.3.5.1	Instructional safeguard of class 0I equipment in accordance with Clause F.5 when a mains socket-outlet as specified in JIS C 8282 series, JIS C 8303 or relevant regulation to which class I equipment can be connected is provided in accordance with Clause G.4.2A except for the cases where the socket-outlet is accessible only to skilled persons.		N/A
F.3.5.3	If the fuse is necessary for the safeguard function, the symbols indicating pre-arcing time-current characteristic.	Added.	P
F.3.6.1A	Marking for class 0I equipment The requirements of Clauses F.3.6.1.1 and F.3.6.1.3 shall be applied to class 0I equipment. For class 0I equipment, a marking of instructions and instructional safeguard shall be provided regarding the earthing connection.		N/A
F.3.6.2.1	Symbols, IEC 60417-5172 (2003-02) or IEC 60417-6092 (2011-10), shall not be used for class I equipment or class 0I equipment.		N/A
F.4	Instruction for audio equipment with terminals classified as ES3 in accordance with Table E.1, and for other equipment with terminals marked in accordance with F.3.6.1 and F.3.6.1A. Installation instruction for the protective earthing connection for class 0I equipment provided with independent main protective earthing terminal, where the cord for the protective earthing connection is not provided within the package for the equipment.		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.3.2.1	The thermal link when tested as a separate component, shall comply with the requirements of JIS C 6691 or have properties equivalent to or better than that.		N/A
G.3.4	Except for devices covered by Clause G.3.5, overcurrent protective devices used as a safeguard shall comply with the relevant part of JIS C 6575 (corresponding to IEC60127) or shall have equivalent characteristics.  If there are no applicable IEC standards, overcurrent protective devices used as a safeguard shall comply with their applicable IEC standards.	Replaced.	P
G.4.1	This requirement is not applicable to Clauses G.4.2 and G.4.2A.		N/A
G.4.2	Mains connector shall comply with JIS C 8282 series, JIS C 8283 series, JIS C 8285, JIS C 8303 or IEC 60309 series.  Mains plugs and socket-outlets shall comply with JIS C 8282 series, JIS C 8303, IEC 60309 series, or have equivalent or better performance.  A power supply cord set provided with appliance connector that can fit appliance inlet complying with JIS C 8283-1 shall comply with JIS C 8286.  Construction preventing mechanical stress not to transmit to the soldering part of inlet terminal.  Consideration for an equipment rated not more than 125 V provided with Type C14 and C18 appliance coupler complying with JIS C 8283 series.		N/A
G.4.2A	Mains socket-outlet and interconnection coupler provided with the class II, class I and class 0I equipment respectively.		N/A
G.7.1	A mains supply cord need not include the protective earthing conductor for class 0I equipment provided with independent protective earthing conductor.		N/A
G.8.3.3	Withstand $1,71 \times 1.1 \times U_0$ for 5 s.		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

<p align="center"><b>ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT</b>                      IEC 62368-1                      (AUSTRALIA / NEW ZEALAND) NATIONAL DIFFERENCES                      (Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment)</p>			
<b>Differences according to</b> .....: AS/NZS 62368.1:2018			
<b>TRF template used:</b> .....: IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1.1			
<b>Attachment Form No.</b> .....: AU_NZ_ND_IEC62368_1D			
<b>Attachment Originator</b> .....: JAS-ANZ			
<b>Master Attachment</b> .....: 2021-04-19			
<b>Copyright © 2021 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.</b>			
	<b>National Differences</b>		P
<b>Appendix ZZ</b>	Variations to IEC 62368-1:2014 (ED. 2.0) for Australia and New Zealand		P
<b>ZZ1 Scope</b>	This Appendix lists the normative variations to IEC 62368-1:2014 (ED. 2.0)		P
<b>ZZ2 Variations</b>	The following modifications are required for Australian/New Zealand conditions:		P
<b>2</b>	<p>Add the following to the list of normative references:</p> <p>The following normative documents are referenced in Appendix ZZ:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-AS/NZS 3112, <i>Approval and test specification—Plugs and socket-outlets</i></li> <li>-AS/NZS 3123, <i>Approval and test specification—Plugs, socket-outlets and couplers for general industrial application</i></li> <li>-AS/NZS 3191, <i>Electric flexible cords</i></li> <li>-AS/NZS 60065, <i>Audio, video and similar electronic apparatus—Safety requirements (IEC 60065:2015 (ED.8.0) MOD)</i></li> <li>-AS/NZS 60320.1, <i>Appliance couplers for household and similar general purposes, Part 1: General requirements (IEC 60320-1, Ed.2.1 (2007) MOD)</i></li> <li>-AS/NZS 60320.2.2, <i>Appliance couplers for household and similar general purposes Part 2.2: Interconnection couplers for household and similar equipment (IEC 60320-2-2, Ed.2.0 (1998) MOD)</i></li> <li>-AS/NZS 60695.2.11, <i>Fire hazard testing, Part 2.11: Glowing/hot wire based test methods—Glow-wire flammability test method for end-products</i></li> </ul>	Added.	P

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>-AS/NZS 60695.11.5, <i>Fire hazard testing, Part 11.5: Test flames—Needle-flame test method—Apparatus, confirmatory test arrangement and guidance</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 60695.11.10, <i>Fire hazard testing, Part 11.10: Test flames—50 W horizontal and vertical flame test methods</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 60884.1, <i>Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes, Part 1: General requirements</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 60950.1:2015, <i>Information technology equipment—Safety, Part 1: General requirements (IEC 60950-1, Ed.2.2 (2013), MOD)</i></p> <p>IEC 61032:1997, <i>Protection of persons and equipment by enclosures—Probes for verification</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 61558.1:2008 (including Amendment 2:2015), <i>Safety of Power Transformers, Power Supplies, Reactors and Similar Products, Part 1: General requirements and tests (IEC 61558-1 Ed 2.1, MOD)</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 61558.2.16, <i>Safety of transformers, reactors, power supply units and similar products for voltages up to 1 100 V, Part 2.16: Particular requirements and tests for switch mode power supply units and transformers for switch mode power supply units.</i></p>		
4.1.1	<p><b>Application of requirements and acceptance of materials, components and subassemblies</b></p> <p>4 <i>Replace the text ‘IEC 60950-1’ with ‘AS/NZS 60950.1:2015’.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Replace the text ‘IEC 60065’ with ‘AS/NZS 60065’.</i></p>	Replaced.	P
4.7	<b>Equipment for direct insertion into mains socket-outlets</b>		N/A
4.7.2	<p><b>Requirements</b></p> <p><i>Delete the text of the second paragraph and replace with the following:</i></p> <p>Equipment with a plug portion, suitable for insertion into a 10 A 3-pin flat-pin socket-outlet complying with AS/NZS 3112 shall comply with the requirements in AS/NZS 3112 for equipment with integral pins for insertion into socket-outlets.</p>	The equipment is not direct plug-in equipment.	N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.7.3	<p><b>Compliance Criteria</b>  <i>Delete</i> the first paragraph and Note 1 and Note 2 and <i>replace</i> with the following:  <i>Compliance is checked by inspection and, if necessary, by the tests in AS/NZS 3112.</i></p>		N/A
4.8	<p><i>Delete</i> existing clause title and <i>replace</i> with the following:  <b>4.8 Products containing coin/button cell batteries</b></p>		N/A
4.8.1	<p><b>General</b>                      1 Second dashed point, <i>delete</i> the text and <i>replace</i> with the following:                      – include coin/button cell batteries with a diameter of 32 mm or less.                      2 After the second dashed point, <i>insert</i> the following Note:                      NOTE 1: Batteries are specified in IEC 60086-2.                      3 After the third dashed point, <i>renumber</i> the existing Note as ‘NOTE 2’.                      4 Fifth dashed point, <i>delete</i> the word ‘lithium’.</p>	No battery provided.	N/A
4.8.2	<p><b>Instructional Safeguard</b>                      First line, <i>delete</i> the word ‘lithium’.</p>		N/A
4.8.3	<p><b>Construction</b>                      First line, after the word ‘Equipment’ <i>insert</i> the words ‘containing one or more coin/button batteries and’</p>		N/A
4.8.5	<p><b>Compliance criteria</b>  <i>Delete</i> the first paragraph and <i>replace</i> with the following:  <i>Compliance is checked by applying a force of 30 N +/- 1 N for 10 s to the battery compartment door/cover by a rigid test finger according to test probe 11 of IEC 61032:1997 at the most unfavourable place and in the most unfavourable direction. The force shall be applied in one direction at a time.</i></p>		N/A
5.4.10.2	<p><b>Test methods</b></p>		N/A
5.4.10.2.1	<p><b>General</b>  <i>Delete</i> the first paragraph and <i>replace</i> with the following:                      In Australia only, the separation is checked by the test of both Clause 5.4.10.2.2 and Clause 5.4.10.2.3. In New Zealand, the separation is checked by the test of either Clause 5.4.10.2.2 or Clause 5.4.10.2.3.</p>	No external circuits connection	N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

<b>Table 29</b>	Replace the table with the following:			N/A
Parts	Impulse test		Steady state test	
	New Zealand	Australia	New Zealand	Australia
Parts indicated in Clause 5.4.10.1 a) <sup>a</sup>	2.5 kV 10/700 µs	7.0 kV for hand-held telephones and headsets, 2.5 kV for other equipment. 10/700 µs	1.5 kV	3 kV
Parts indicated in Clause 5.4.10.1 b) and c) <sup>b</sup>	1.5 kV 10/700 µs <sup>c</sup>		1.0 kV	1.5 kV
<sup>a</sup> Surge suppressors shall not be removed. <sup>b</sup> Surge suppressors may be removed, provided that such devices pass the impulse test of Clause 5.4.10.2.2 when tested as components outside the equipment. <sup>c</sup> During this test, it is allowed for a surge suppressor to operate and for a sparkover to occur in a GDT.				
<b>5.4.10.2.2</b>	After the first paragraph, <i>insert</i> new Notes 201 and 202 as follows: NOTE 201 For Australia, the 7 kV impulse simulates lightning surges on typical rural and semi-rural network lines. NOTE 202 For Australia, the value of 2.5 kV for Clause 5.4.10.1 a) was chosen to ensure the adequacy of the insulation concerned and does not necessarily simulate likely overvoltages.			N/A
<b>5.4.10.2.3</b>	After the first paragraph, <i>insert</i> new Notes 201 and 202 as follows: NOTE 201 For Australia, where there are capacitors across the insulation under test, it is recommended that d.c. test voltages are used. NOTE 202 The 3 kV and 1.5 kV values for Australia have been determined considering the low frequency induced voltages from the power supply distribution system.			N/A
<b>6</b>	<b>Electrically-caused fire</b>			P
<b>6.1</b>	<b>General</b> After the first paragraph, <i>insert</i> the following new paragraph: Alternatively, the requirements of Clauses 6.2 to 6.5.2 are considered to be fulfilled if the equipment complies with the requirements of Clause 6.202		Inserted.	P
<b>6.6</b>	After Clause 6.6, <i>add</i> the new Clauses 6.201 and 6.202 as follows: <b>6.201 External power supplies, docking stations and other similar devices</b> and <b>6.202 Resistance to fire—Alternative tests</b> (see special national conditions)			N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
<b>8.5.4</b>	<b>Special categories of equipment comprising moving parts</b>		N/A
<b>8.5.4.1</b>	<b>Large data storage equipment</b> In the first dashed row and the second dashed rows <i>replace</i> 'IEC 60950-1:2005' with 'AS/NZS 60950.1:2015'.		N/A
<b>8.6</b>	<b>Stability of equipment</b>		P
<b>8.6.1 and Table 36</b>	<b>Requirements</b> 1. Table 36, <i>insert</i> Footnote c at the end of the 'Glass slide' heading, and <i>add</i> a new Footnote c after the text of Footnote b in the last row of Table 36 as follows: c The glass slide test is not applicable to floor standing equipment, even though the equipment may have controls or a display. 2. Table 36, fifth row, <i>insert</i> <sup>201</sup> at the end of 'No stability requirements' 3. Table 36, ninth row, <i>insert</i> <sup>201</sup> at the end of 'No stability requirements' 4. Table 36, <i>add</i> the following new footnote: <sup>201</sup> MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices, designed only for fixing to a wall, ceiling or equipment rack, are not subjected to stability requirements only if the instructional safeguard of Clause 8.6.1.201 is provided. Otherwise, the glass slide requirements of Clause 8.6.4 and horizontal force requirements of Clause 8.6.5 apply. 5. Second paragraph beneath Table 36, <i>delete</i> the words 'MS2 and MS3 television sets' and <i>replace</i> with 'MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices'		N/A
<b>8.6.1</b>	After Clause 8.6.1 <i>add</i> the following new clauses: <b>8.6.1.201 Instructional safeguard for fixed-mount television sets</b> (see special national conditions)		N/A
<b>Annex F Paragraph F.3.5.1</b>	<b>Mains appliance outlet and socket-outlet markings</b> <i>Replace</i> 'IEC 60320-2-2' with 'AS/NZS 60320.2.2'.		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
<b>Annex G</b> <b>Paragraph G.4.2</b>	<b>Mains connectors</b> 1 In the second line <i>insert</i> 'or AS/NZS 3123' after 'IEC 60906-1'. 2 In the second line <i>insert</i> 'or AS/NZS 60320 series' after 'IEC 60320 series' 3 <i>Add</i> the following new paragraph: 10 A or 15 A 250 V flat pin plugs for the connection of equipment to mains-powered socket-outlets for household or similar general use shall comply with AS/NZS 3112 or AS/NZS 60884.1.		N/A
<b>Paragraph G.5.3.1</b>	<b>Transformers, General</b> 1 In the third dashed point <i>replace</i> 'IEC 61558-1 and the relevant parts of IEC 61558-2' with 'AS/NZS 61558-1 and the relevant parts of AS/NZS 61558.2' 2 In the fourth dashed point <i>replace</i> 'IEC 61558-2-16' with 'AS/NZS 61558.2.16'.		N/A
<b>Paragraph G.7.1</b>	<b>Mains supply cords, General</b> In the fourth dashed paragraph, <i>replace</i> 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1'		N/A
<b>Table G.5</b>	<b>Sizes of conductors</b> 1 In the second row, first column, <i>delete</i> '6' and <i>replace</i> with '7.5' 2 In the second row, second column, <i>delete</i> '0,75' and <i>replace</i> with '0.75 <sup>b</sup> 3 <i>Delete</i> Note 1. 4 <i>Replace</i> 'NOTE 2' with 'NOTE:'. 5 <i>Delete</i> the text of 'Footnote b' and <i>replace</i> with the following: <sup>b</sup> This nominal cross-sectional area is only allowed for Class II appliances if the length of the power supply cord, measured between the point where the cord, or cord guard, enters the appliance, and the entry to the plug does not exceed 2 m (0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> three-core supply flexible cords are not permitted; see AS/NZS 3191). 6 In Footnote c <i>replace</i> 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1' 7 In Footnote d <i>replace</i> 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1'		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
<b>Annex M Paragraph M.3.2</b>	<b>Protection circuits for batteries provided within the equipment, Test method</b> After the first dashed point <i>add</i> the following Note: NOTE 201: In cases where the voltage source is provided by power from an unassociated power source, consideration should be given to the effects of possible single fault conditions in the unassociated equipment. If the power source is unknown then it should be assumed that the maximum limit of SELV may be applied to the source input under assumed single fault conditions in the source when assessing the charging circuit in the equipment under test.	No Battery provided.	N/A
	<b>Special national conditions (if any)</b>		
<b>6.201</b>	<b>External power supplies, docking stations and other similar devices</b> For external power supplies, docking stations and other similar devices, during and after abnormal operating conditions and during single fault conditions the output voltage— – at all ES1 outlets or connectors shall not increase by more than 10% of its rated output voltage under normal operating condition; and – of a USB outlet or connector shall not increase by more than 3 V or 10% of its rated output voltage under normal operating conditions, whichever is higher. For equipment with multiple rated output voltages, the requirements apply with the equipment configured for each rated output voltage in turn. NOTE: This is intended to reduce the possibility of battery fire or explosion in attached equipment or accessories when charging secondary lithium batteries. <i>Compliance shall be checked by measurement, taking into account the abnormal operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4</i>	The output voltage not increase by more than 10% after abnormal operating conditions and during single fault conditions.	P
<b>6.202</b>	<b>Resistance to fire—Alternative tests</b>		N/A
<b>6.202.1</b>	<b>General</b> Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire. This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>or to propagate flames from inside the equipment, or the following:</p> <p>a) Components that are contained in an enclosure having a flammability category of V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 and having openings only for the connecting wires filling the openings completely, and for ventilation not exceeding 1 mm in width regardless of length.</p> <p>b) The following parts which would contribute negligible fuel to a fire:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– small mechanical parts, the mass of which does not exceed 4 g, such as mounting parts, gears, cams, belts and bearings;</li> <li>– small electrical components, such as capacitors with a volume not exceeding 1 750 mm<sup>3</sup>, integrated circuits, transistors and optocoupler packages, if these components are mounted on material of flammability category V-1, or better, according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10.</li> </ul> <p>NOTE: In considering how to minimize propagation of fire and what 'small parts' are, account should be taken of the cumulative effect of small parts adjacent to each other for the possible effect of propagating the fire from one part to another.</p>		
	<p><i>Compliance shall be checked by the tests of Clauses 6.202.2, 6.202.3 and 6.202.4.</i></p> <p>For the base material of printed boards, compliance shall be checked by the test of Clause 6.202.5.</p> <p>The tests shall be carried out on parts of non-metallic material which have been removed from the equipment. When the glow-wire test is carried out, the parts shall be placed in the same orientation as they would be in normal use. These tests are not carried out on internal wiring.</p>		N/A
6.202.2	<p><b>Testing of non-metallic materials</b></p> <p>Parts of non-metallic material shall be subject to the glow-wire test of AS/NZS 60695.2.11 which shall be carried out at 550°C.</p> <p>Parts for which the glow-wire test cannot be carried out, such as those made of soft or foamy material, shall meet the requirements specified in ISO 9772 for category FH-3 material. The glow-wire test shall be not carried out on parts of material classified at least FH-3 according to ISO 9772 provided that the relevant part is not thinner than the sample tested.</p>		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

<p><b>6.202.3</b></p>	<p><b>Testing of insulating materials</b>                      Parts of insulating material supporting Potential Ignition Sources shall be subject to the glow-wire test of AS/NZS 60695.2.11 which shall be carried out at 750°C.                      The test shall be also carried out on other parts of insulating material which are within a distance of 3 mm of the connection.                      NOTE: Contacts in components such as switch contacts are considered to be connections</p>		<p>N/A</p>								
	<p>For parts which withstand the glow-wire test but produce a flame, other parts above the connection within the envelope of a vertical cylinder having a diameter of 20 mm and a height of 50 mm shall be subjected to the needle-flame test.                      However, parts shielded by a barrier which meets the needle-flame test need not be tested</p>		<p>N/A</p>								
	<p>The needle-flame test shall be made in accordance with AS/NZS 60695.11.5 with the following modifications:</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p><b>Clause of AS/NZS 60695.11.5</b></p> </td> <td> <p>Change</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p><b>9 Test procedure</b></p> </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p><b>9.2 Application of needle-flame</b></p> </td> <td> <p><i>Delete</i> the first and second paragraphs and <i>replace</i> with the following:                      The specimen shall be arranged so that the flame can be applied to a vertical or horizontal edge as shown in the examples of Figure 1. If possible the flame shall be applied at least 10 mm from a corner.                      The duration of application of the test flame shall be 30 s                      1 s.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p><b>9.3 Number of test specimens</b></p> </td> <td> <p><i>Replace</i> with the following:                      The test shall be made</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<p><b>Clause of AS/NZS 60695.11.5</b></p>	<p>Change</p>	<p><b>9 Test procedure</b></p>		<p><b>9.2 Application of needle-flame</b></p>	<p><i>Delete</i> the first and second paragraphs and <i>replace</i> with the following:                      The specimen shall be arranged so that the flame can be applied to a vertical or horizontal edge as shown in the examples of Figure 1. If possible the flame shall be applied at least 10 mm from a corner.                      The duration of application of the test flame shall be 30 s                      1 s.</p>	<p><b>9.3 Number of test specimens</b></p>	<p><i>Replace</i> with the following:                      The test shall be made</p>		<p>N/A</p>
<p><b>Clause of AS/NZS 60695.11.5</b></p>	<p>Change</p>										
<p><b>9 Test procedure</b></p>											
<p><b>9.2 Application of needle-flame</b></p>	<p><i>Delete</i> the first and second paragraphs and <i>replace</i> with the following:                      The specimen shall be arranged so that the flame can be applied to a vertical or horizontal edge as shown in the examples of Figure 1. If possible the flame shall be applied at least 10 mm from a corner.                      The duration of application of the test flame shall be 30 s                      1 s.</p>										
<p><b>9.3 Number of test specimens</b></p>	<p><i>Replace</i> with the following:                      The test shall be made</p>										

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>on one specimen. If the specimen does not withstand the test, the test may be repeated on two further specimens, both of which shall withstand the test.</p> <p><b>11 Evaluation of test results</b></p> <p><i>Replace with the following:</i> The duration of burning (tb) shall not exceed 30 s. However, for printed circuit boards, it shall not exceed 15 s.</p> <p>The needle-flame test shall not be carried out on parts of material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10, provided that the relevant part is not thinner than the sample tested.</p>		
6.202.4	<p><b>Testing in the event of non-extinguishing material</b></p> <p>If parts, other than enclosures, do not withstand the glow wire tests of Clause 6.202.3, by failure to extinguish within 30 s after the removal of the glow wire tip, the needle-flame test detailed in Clause 6.202.3 shall be made on all parts of non-metallic material which are within a distance of 50 mm or which are likely to be impinged upon by flame during the tests of Clause 6.202.3. Parts shielded by a separate barrier which meets the needle-flame test need not be tested.</p> <p>NOTE 1: If the enclosure does not withstand the glow-wire test the equipment is considered to have failed to meet the requirements of Clause 6.202 without the need for consequential testing.</p> <p>NOTE 2: If other parts do not withstand the glow-wire test due to ignition of the tissue paper and if this indicates that burning or glowing particles can fall onto an external surface underneath the equipment, the equipment is considered to have failed to meet the requirements of Clause 6.202 without the need for consequential testing.</p> <p>NOTE 3: Parts likely to be impinged upon by the flame are considered to be those within the envelope of a vertical cylinder having a radius of 10 mm and a height equal to the height of the flame, positioned above the point of the material supporting, in contact with, or in close proximity to, connections.</p>		N/A
6.202.5	<p><b>Testing of printed boards</b></p>		N/A

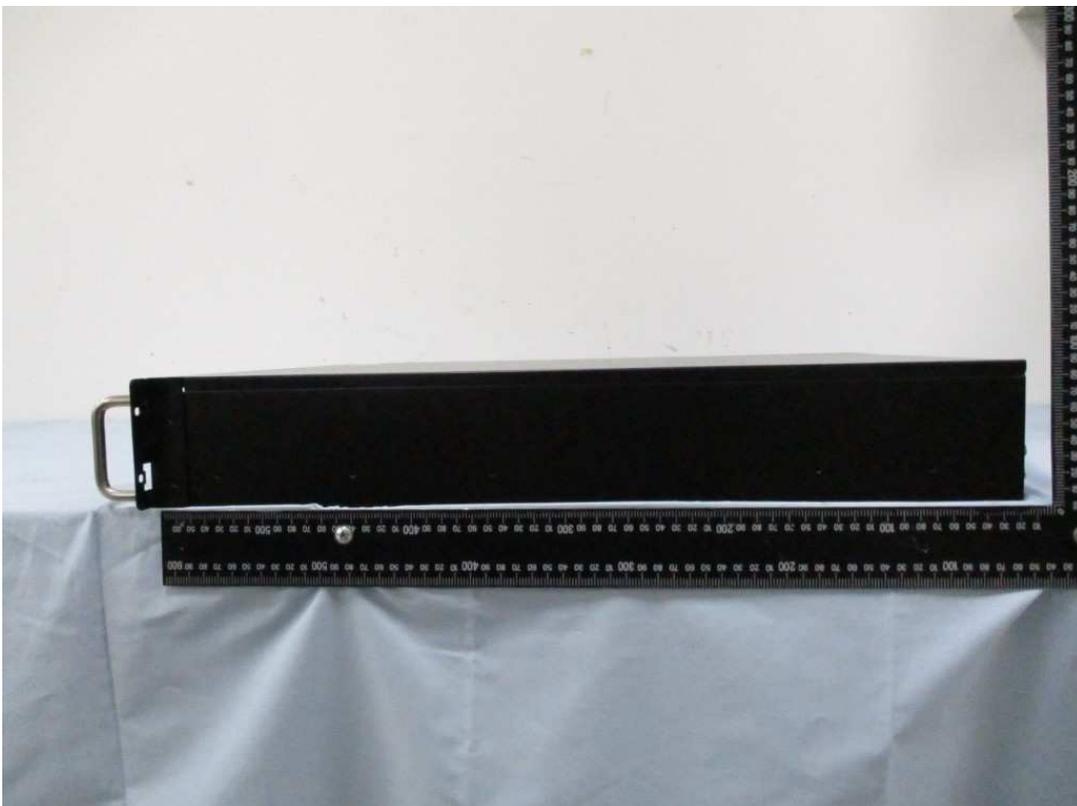
IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	<p>The base material of printed boards shall be subjected to the needle-flame test of Clause 6.202.3. The flame shall be applied to the edge of the board where the heat sink effect is lowest when the board is positioned as in normal use. The flame shall not be applied to an edge, consisting of broken perforations, unless the edge is less than 3 mm from a potential ignition source.</p> <p>The test is not carried out if—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– the printed board does not carry any potential ignition source;</li> <li>– the base material of printed boards, on which the available apparent power at a connection exceeds 15 VA operating at a voltage exceeding 50 V and equal or less than 400 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. under normal operating conditions, is of flammability category V-1 or better according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10, or the printed boards are protected by an enclosure meeting the flammability category V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10, or made of metal, having openings only for connecting wires which fill the openings completely; or</li> <li>– the base material of printed boards, on which the available equipment power at a connection exceeds 15 VA operating at a voltage exceeding 400 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. under normal operating conditions, and base material of printed boards supporting spark gaps which provides protection against overvoltages, is of flammability category V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 or the printed boards are contained in a metal enclosure, having openings only for connecting wires which fill the openings completely.</li> </ul> <p><i>Conformance shall be determined using the smallest thickness of the material.</i></p> <p>NOTE: Available apparent power is the maximum apparent power which can be drawn from the supplying circuit through a resistive load whose value is chosen to maximize the apparent power for more than 2 min when the circuit supplied is disconnected.</p>		
<b>6.202.6</b>	<p><b>For open circuit voltages greater than 4 kV</b></p> <p>Potential ignition sources with open circuit voltages exceeding 4 kV (peak) a.c. or d.c. under normal operating conditions shall be contained in a FIRE ENCLOSURE which shall comply with flammability category V-1 or better according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10.</p>		N/A

IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.6.1.201	<p><b>8.6.1.201 Instructional safeguard for fixed-mount television sets</b></p> <p>MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices designed only for fixed mounting to a wall of ceiling or equipment rack shall, where required in Table 36, footnote 201, have an instructional safeguard in accordance with Clause F.5 which may be on the equipment or included in the installation instructions or equivalent document accompanying the equipment.</p> <p>The elements of the instructional safeguard shall be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– element 1a: not available;</li> <li>– element 2: ‘Stability Hazard’ or equivalent wording;</li> <li>– element 3: ‘The television set may fall, causing serious personal injury or death’ or equivalent text;</li> <li>– element 4: the following or equivalent text: To prevent injury, this television set must be securely attached to the floor/wall in accordance with the installation instructions</li> </ul>		N/A
8.6.1.202	<p><b>Restraining device</b></p> <p>MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices that are not solely fixed-mounted should be provided with a restraining device such as a fixing point to facilitate restraining the equipment from toppling forward. The restraining device shall be capable of withstanding a pull of 100 N in all directions without damage.</p> <p>Where a restraining device is provided, instructions shall be provided in the instructions for installation or instructions for use to ensure correct and safe installation.</p>		N/A

Product: Network Switch

Type Designation: ODS-UHT



Product: Network Switch

Type Designation: ODS-UHT



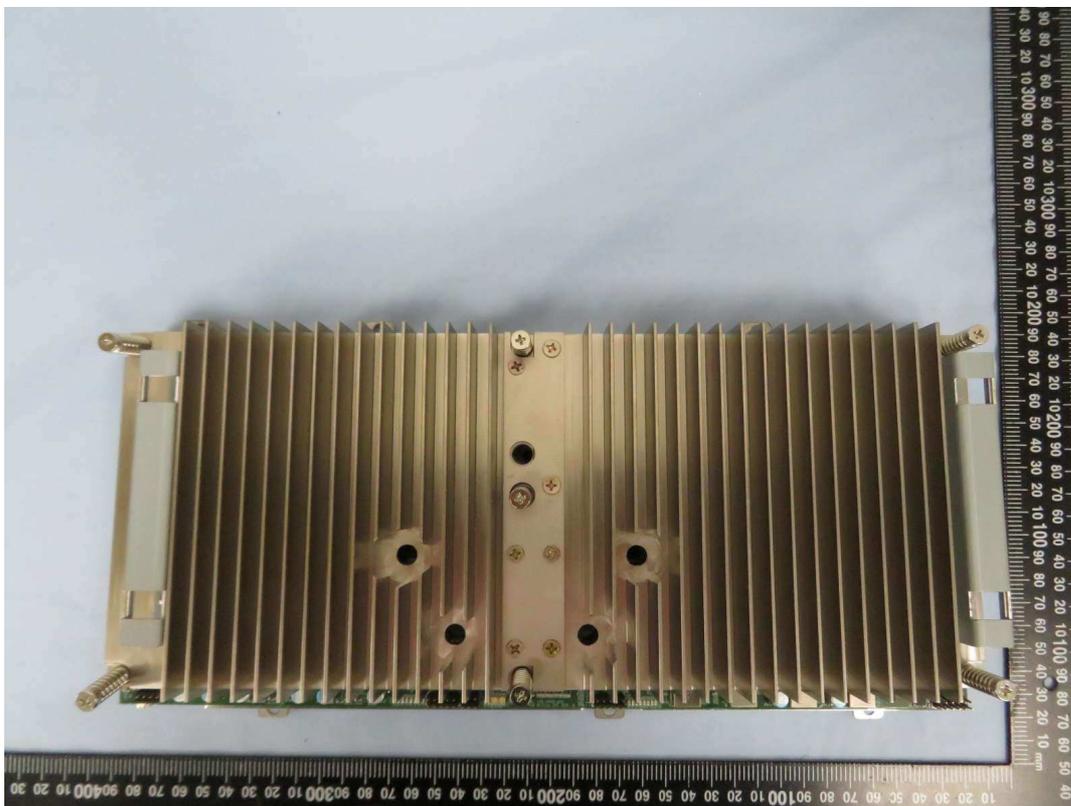
With AC PSU



With DC PSU

Product: Network Switch

Type Designation: ODS-UHT



Product: Network Switch

Type Designation: ODS-UHT





® TM

Ref. Certif. No.

JPTUV-139318

IEC SYSTEM FOR MUTUAL RECOGNITION OF TEST CERTIFICATES FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (IECEE) CB SCHEME

CB TEST CERTIFICATE

Product	Network Switch
Name and address of the applicant	Radware Ltd. 22 Raoul Wallenberg St. 6971917 Tel Aviv, Israel
Name and address of the manufacturer	Radware Ltd. 22 Raoul Wallenberg St. 6971917 Tel Aviv, Israel
Name and address of the factory	See additional page(s)
Ratings and principal characteristics	100-127/200-240Vac; 50/60Hz; 15/10A x 2 (with AC dual PS) -48 - -60Vdc; 45.5A MAX. x 2 (with DC dual PS) Class I
Trademark (if any)	RADWARE or radware
Customer's Testing Facility (CTF) Stage used	N/A
Model / Type Ref.	ODS-UHT
Additional information (if necessary may also be reported on page 2)	
A sample of the product was tested and found to be in conformity with	IEC 60950-1:2005+A1+A2 See Test Report for National Differences
As shown in the Test Report Ref. No. which forms part of this Certificate	CN22K6ZO 001

This CB Test Certificate is issued by the National Certification Body



TÜV Rheinland Japan Ltd.  
Global Technology Assessment Center  
4-25-2 Kita-Yamata, Tsuzuki-ku  
Yokohama 224-0021, Japan  
Phone + 81 45 914-3888  
Fax + 81 45 914-3354  
Mail: info@jpn.tuv.com  
Web : www.tuv.com

Date: 2022-09-12

Signature:

Simon Yu

10081 CB 06/2019 JK

1. NEXCOM International Co., Ltd.  
(Hua-Ya Factory)  
2F., No.50, Huaya 3rd Rd.,  
Guishan Dist., Taoyuan City 333  
Taiwan
2. NEXCOM International Co., Ltd.  
5F, 7F, 8F, 9F, 10F&12F,  
No. 63, Sec. 1, Sanmin Rd.,  
Banqiao Dist, New Taipei City  
Taiwan

**Additional information (if necessary)**

Report Ref. No. : CN22K6ZO 001

Date: 2022-09-12

Signature:



Simon Yu



Test Report issued under the responsibility of:



<b>TEST REPORT</b> <b>IEC 60950-1</b> <b>Information technology equipment – Safety –</b> <b>Part 1: General requirements</b>	
<b>Report Number</b> .....	CN22K6ZO 001
<b>Date of issue</b> .....	Sep. 05, 2022
<b>Total number of pages</b> .....	45
<b>Name of Testing Laboratory preparing the Report</b> .....	TÜV Rheinland Taiwan Ltd., Taoyuan Testing Laboratories
<b>Applicant's name</b> .....	Radware Ltd.
<b>Address</b> .....	22 Raoul Wallenberg St. 6971917 Tel Aviv, Israel
<b>Test specification:</b>	
<b>Standard</b> .....	IEC 60950-1:2005, AMD1:2009, AMD2:2013
<b>Test procedure</b> .....	CB Scheme
<b>Non-standard test method</b> .....	N/A
<b>Test Report Form No</b> .....	IEC60950_1G
<b>Test Report Form(s) Originator</b> .....	SGS Fimko Ltd
<b>Master TRF</b> .....	Dated 2019-07-02
<b>Copyright © 2019 IEC System of Conformity Assessment Schemes for Electrotechnical Equipment and Components (IECEE System). All rights reserved.</b>	
This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the IECEE is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. IECEE takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context.	
If this Test Report Form is used by non-IECEE members, the IECEE/IEC logo and the reference to the CB Scheme procedure shall be removed.	
<b>This report is not valid as a CB Test Report unless signed by an approved CB Testing Laboratory and appended to a CB Test Certificate issued by an NCB in accordance with IECEE 02.</b>	
<b>General disclaimer:</b>	
The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested. This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing CB Testing Laboratory. The authenticity of this Test Report and its contents can be verified by contacting the NCB, responsible for this Test Report.	

<b>Test item description</b> ..... :	Network Switch	
<b>Trade Mark</b> ..... :	RADWARE or  radware	
<b>Manufacturer</b> .....	Same as applicant	
<b>Model/Type reference</b> ..... :	ODS-UHT	
<b>Ratings</b> ..... :	100-127/200-240Vac, 50/60Hz, 15/10A x 2 (with AC dual PS) -48 - -60Vdc, 45.5A MAX. x 2 (with DC dual PS)	
<b>Responsible Testing Laboratory (as applicable), testing procedure and testing location(s):</b>		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>CB Testing Laboratory:</b>	TÜV Rheinland Taiwan Ltd., Taoyuan Testing Laboratories
<b>Testing location/ address</b> ..... :	4F-1, No. 38, Huaya 1st Road, Guishan District, Taoyuan City 333, Taiwan	
<b>Tested by (name, function, signature)</b> ..... :		<p style="text-align: center;">X </p> <hr style="width: 100%; margin: 0;"/> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">Project Engineer Signed by: Paul L.M Lin</p>
<b>Approved by (name, function, signature)</b> .... :		<p style="text-align: center;">X </p> <hr style="width: 100%; margin: 0;"/> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">Reviewer Signed by: Carol Y. M. Lee</p>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Testing procedure: CTF Stage 1:</b>	
<b>Testing location/ address</b> ..... :		
<b>Tested by (name, function, signature)</b> ..... :		
<b>Approved by (name, function, signature)</b> .... :		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Testing procedure: CTF Stage 2:</b>	
<b>Testing location/ address</b> ..... :		
<b>Tested by (name + signature)</b> .....		
<b>Witnessed by (name, function, signature)</b> .. :		
<b>Approved by (name, function, signature)</b> .... :		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Testing procedure: CTF Stage 3:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Testing procedure: CTF Stage 4:</b>	
<b>Testing location/ address</b> ..... :		
<b>Tested by (name, function, signature)</b> ..... :		
<b>Witnessed by (name, function, signature)</b> .. :		
<b>Approved by (name, function, signature)</b> .... :		
<b>Supervised by (name, function, signature)</b> :		

<p><b>List of Attachments (including a total number of pages in each attachment):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Photo Documentation</li> <li>- Measurement Section</li> <li>- National Differences</li> </ul> <p>Total number of pages in each attachment is indicated in each individual attachment.</p>	
<p><b>Summary of testing:</b></p>	
<p><b>Tests performed (name of test and test clause):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All applicable tests as described in Test Case and Measurement Sections were performed.</li> <li>• The load conditions used during testing: communicated with devices via optical fibers and wires with highest transmitting speed. USB 3.0 port loading 0.9A. (test with power load 80% by client request.)</li> <li>• The test samples were pre-production sample without serial numbers.</li> <li>• The maximum ambient temperature is specified as 40°C.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Testing location:</b></p> <p>All tests as described in Test Case and Measurement Sections were performed at the laboratory described on page 2.</p>
<p><b>Summary of compliance with National Differences</b></p> <p><b>List of countries addressed:</b></p> <p>EU Group Differences, EU Special National Conditions, AU, CA, NZ, US.</p> <p>Explanation of used codes: AU = Australia, CA = Canada, NZ = New Zealand, US = United States of America.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The product fulfils the requirements of <u>EN 60950-1:2006 + A11:2009 + A1:2010+A12:2011+A2:2013 and AS/NZS 60950.1:2015</u></p>	

**Copy of marking plate**

The artwork below may be only a draft. The use of certification marks on a product must be authorized by the respective NCBs that own these marks.

(Additional requirements for markings. See 1.7 NOTE)

 <p><b>MODEL</b> 型号: ODS-UHT  <b>PN:</b> PDUHT-25602A0000  <b>DESCRIPTION:</b> DefensePro/ODS-UHT/256GB/Dual AC M.2</p>	<p><b>100-127/200-240V~</b>  <b>50/60Hz, 15/10A x2</b> 输入</p> <p><b>Network Switch</b>                  网络交换机                  網路交換機</p> <p>HW VER: A.001</p>	<p>This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:                  (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and                  (2) This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operations.                  此为A类产品,在生活环境中,该产品可能会造成无线电干扰。在这种情况下,可能需要用户对干扰采取切实可行的措施。</p> <p>* See installation instructions before connecting to the power supply                  * Voir la notice d'installation avant de reconnector aur'eseau.                  * Vorden anschliessen ans Netz die Installations anweisungen beachten.                  本设备有两个电源供电,为避免电击危险,操作时必须加倍小心。只有当这两个电源完全断开时才可以安全操作。</p> <p>* Warning: Downgrading the device software from currently installed version is not supported and might cause an irreversible malfunction.                  使用不匹配的软件版本可能会导致无法修复的故障。</p> <p>この装置は、クラスA機器です。この装置を住宅環境で使用すると電波妨害を引き起こすことがあります。この場合には使用者が適切な対策を講ずるよう要求されることがあります。 VCCI-A</p> <p>警告: 使用者: 这是甲类的电磁产品,在居住的环境中使用时,可能会对无线电信号产生干扰。在这种情况下,使用者可能会被要求采取更进一步的措施。</p>
<p>35 U.S.C. § 287(a) Patent notice: Patent: <a href="http://www.radware.com/LegalNotice">www.radware.com/LegalNotice</a>  <b>Also embedded:</b>                  OnDemand Switch™, DefensePro™, StringMatch Engine™, Fireproof™, SecureFlow™, DefenseFlow™, DefensePipe™, AppWall™, Inflight™</p> <p><b>SYS S/N:</b> 32009996  <b>MB S/N:</b> 2006000317  <b>MAC:</b> 2CB6931F1A00</p> <p>制造商: Radware Ltd.                  Manufactured in Taiwan 台湾制造</p>	<p>For disposal of this equipment in EU countries please go to: <a href="http://www.radware.com/ieee">www.radware.com/ieee</a></p> <p>ANATEL XXXXX-XX-XXXXX                  D38712 RoHS                  R-R-rdw-ODS-UHT</p> <p>VCCI EAC CCC UK LVD</p> <p>FC CE</p>	<p>CAN ICES-003(A) / NMB-003(A)</p>

 <p><b>MODEL</b> 型号: ODS-UHT  <b>PN:</b> PDUHT-25602A0000  <b>DESCRIPTION:</b> DefensePro/ODS-UHT/256GB/Dual AC M.2</p>	<p><b>-48 -60V === 45.5A MAX. x2</b> 输入</p> <p><b>Network Switch</b>                  网络各交换机                  網路各交換機</p> <p>HW VER: A.001</p>	<p>This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:                  (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and                  (2) This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operations.                  此为A类产品,在生活环境中,该产品可能会造成无线电干扰。在这种情况下,可能需要用户对干扰采取切实可行的措施。</p> <p>* See installation instructions before connecting to the power supply                  * Voir la notice d'installation avant de reconnector aur'eseau.                  * Vorden anschliessen ans Netz die Installations anweisungen beachten.                  本设备有两个电源供电,为避免电击危险,操作时必须加倍小心。只有当这两个电源完全断开时才可以安全操作。</p> <p>* Warning: Downgrading the device software from currently installed version is not supported and might cause an irreversible malfunction.                  使用不匹配的软件版本可能会导致无法修复的故障。</p> <p>この装置は、クラスA機器です。この装置を住宅環境で使用すると電波妨害を引き起こすことがあります。この場合には使用者が適切な対策を講ずるよう要求されることがあります。 VCCI-A</p> <p>警告: 使用者: 这是甲类的电磁产品,在居住的环境中使用时,可能会对无线电信号产生干扰。在这种情况下,使用者可能会被要求采取更进一步的措施。</p>
<p>35 U.S.C. § 287(a) Patent notice: Patent: <a href="http://www.radware.com/LegalNotice">www.radware.com/LegalNotice</a>  <b>Also embedded:</b>                  OnDemand Switch™, DefensePro™, StringMatch Engine™, Fireproof™, SecureFlow™, DefenseFlow™, DefensePipe™, AppWall™, Inflight™</p> <p><b>SYS S/N:</b> 32009996  <b>MB S/N:</b> 2006000317  <b>MAC:</b> 2CB6931F1A00</p> <p>制造商: Radware Ltd.                  Manufactured in Taiwan 台湾制造</p>	<p>For disposal of this equipment in EU countries please go to: <a href="http://www.radware.com/ieee">www.radware.com/ieee</a></p> <p>ANATEL XXXXX-XX-XXXXX                  D38712 RoHS                  R-R-rdw-ODS-UHT</p> <p>VCCI EAC CCC UK LVD</p> <p>FC CE</p>	<p>CAN ICES-003(A) / NMB-003(A)</p>

CAUTION ⚡ ATTENTION	
<p>If this unit has more than one power supply disconnect all power supplies before maintenance to avoid electric shock</p>	<p>Si cette unité a plus d'une source d'alimentation électrique débranchez toutes les sources d'alimentations électriques avant toute maintenance pour éviter les chocs électriques</p>
<p>注意: 要断开电源, 请将所有电源线从本机上拔下</p>	

<b>Test item particulars</b> .....:	
<b>Equipment mobility</b> .....:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> movable <input type="checkbox"/> hand-held <input type="checkbox"/> transportable <input type="checkbox"/> stationary <input type="checkbox"/> for building-in <input type="checkbox"/> direct plug-in
<b>Connection to the mains</b> .....:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> pluggable equipment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> type A <input type="checkbox"/> type B <input type="checkbox"/> permanent connection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> detachable power supply cord (AC mains) <input type="checkbox"/> non-detachable power supply cord <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not directly connected to the mains (DC power source)
<b>Operating condition</b> .....:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> continuous <input type="checkbox"/> rated operating / resting time:
<b>Access location</b> .....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> operator accessible <input type="checkbox"/> restricted access location
<b>Over voltage category (OVC)</b> .....	<input type="checkbox"/> OVC I <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVC II <input type="checkbox"/> OVC III <input type="checkbox"/> OVC IV <input type="checkbox"/> other:
<b>Mains supply tolerance (%) or absolute mains supply values</b> .....	±10 (AC mains)
<b>Tested for IT power systems</b> .....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>IT testing, phase-phase voltage (V)</b> .....	230
<b>Class of equipment</b> .....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Class I <input type="checkbox"/> Class II <input type="checkbox"/> Class III <input type="checkbox"/> Not classified
<b>Considered current rating of protective device as part of the building installation (A)</b> .....	16A (or 13A for UK, 20A for North America)
<b>Pollution degree (PD)</b> .....	<input type="checkbox"/> PD 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PD 2 <input type="checkbox"/> PD 3
<b>IP protection class</b> .....	IPX0
<b>Altitude during operation (m)</b> .....	5000
<b>Altitude of test laboratory (m)</b> .....	Not over 500
<b>Mass of equipment (kg)</b> .....	Max. 19.4
<b>Possible test case verdicts:</b>	
- test case does not apply to the test object .....	: N/A
- test object does meet the requirement.....	: P (Pass)
- test object does not meet the requirement .....	: F (Fail)
<b>Testing</b> .....:	
<b>Date of receipt of test item</b> .....:	: May 13, 2022
<b>Date(s) of performance of tests</b> .....	: May 13, 2022 – Jun. 20, 2022
<b>General remarks:</b>	
"(see Enclosure #)" refers to additional information appended to the report. "(see appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.	
<b>Throughout this report a <input type="checkbox"/> comma / <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> point is used as the decimal separator.</b>	
Where statement of conformity is provided in this test report, if not otherwise indicated, "accuracy method" described in IEC GUIDE 115 has been taken to address uncertainty of measurement.	

**Manufacturer's Declaration per sub-clause 4.2.5 of IECEE 02:**

The application for obtaining a CB Test Certificate includes more than one factory location and a declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has been provided.....:

**Yes**  
 **Not applicable**

**When differences exist; they shall be identified in the General product information section.**

**Name and address of factory (ies) .....** : 1. NEXCOM International Co., Ltd. (Hua-Ya Factory)  
 2F., No.50, Huaya 3rd Rd., Guishan Dist., Taoyuan City 333 Taiwan

2. NEXCOM International Co., Ltd.  
 5F, 7F, 8F, 9F, 10F&12F, No. 63, Sec. 1, Sanmin Rd., Banqiao Dist, New Taipei City Taiwan

**Product Description:**

The EUT is an Ethernet switch for use in the scope of information technology equipment.

The equipment feature with some ports on front panel as below :

- QSFP28 ports, x18 (100G)
- QSFP-DD ports, x4 (400G)
- RJ-45 port, x2
- Console Port RJ-45 port, x1
- USB 3.0 port, x1

The equipment equipped with the following features:

- DC fan, x3
- Power supply module, x2
- The internal **switching power supply** used in the product is a certified product which was investigated according to the standard of same version.
- Some components are **pre-certified and/or tested**, which have been evaluated according to the relevant component requirements of IEC 60950-1, are employed in this product. Their suitability of use has been checked according to sub-clauses 1.5.1 and 1.5.2.
- This equipment is for use with installable optical transceivers not provided with the equipment when shipped from the original equipment manufacturer. If the equipment has optical transceivers installed, they are required to comply with the requirements for Class 1 laser product according to IEC/EN 60950-1 and IEC/EN 60825-1 and IEC/EN 60825-2 including any declared national differences.
- The similar following marking/statement is marked in operating and the servicing instructions.

**CAUTION: RISK OF EXPLOSION IF BATTERY IS REPLACED BY AN INCORRECT BATTERY TYPE.  
 DISPOSE OF USED BATTERIES ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS.**

This equipment is designed to permit connection between the earthed conductor of the DC supply circuit and the earthing conductor equipment. See Installation Instructions.

All servicing must be undertaken only by qualified service personnel. There are not user serviceable parts inside the unit.

Risk of electric shock and energy hazard. Disconnecting one power supply disconnects only one power supply module. To isolate the unit completely, disconnect all power supplies.

**Abbreviations used in the report:**

- normal conditions	<b>N.C.</b>	- single fault conditions	<b>S.F.C</b>
- functional insulation	<b>OP</b>	- basic insulation	<b>BI</b>
- double insulation	<b>DI</b>	- supplementary insulation	<b>SI</b>
- between parts of opposite polarity	<b>BOP</b>	- reinforced insulation	<b>RI</b>

**Indicate used abbreviations (if any)**

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
<b>1</b>	<b>GENERAL</b>		P
<b>1.5</b>	<b>Components</b>		P
1.5.1	General	See below.	P
	Comply with IEC 60950-1 or relevant component standard	See appended table 1.5.1.	P
1.5.2	Evaluation and testing of components	Components certified to IEC standards and/or their harmonized standards, are used within their ratings and are checked for correct application.	P
1.5.3	Thermal controls		N/A
1.5.4	Transformers	In approved SPS.	N/A
1.5.5	Interconnecting cables		N/A
1.5.6	Capacitors bridging insulation	In approved SPS.	N/A
1.5.7	Resistors bridging insulation		N/A
1.5.7.1	Resistors bridging functional, basic or supplementary insulation		N/A
1.5.7.2	Resistors bridging double or reinforced insulation between a.c. mains and other circuits		N/A
1.5.7.3	Resistors bridging double or reinforced insulation between a.c. mains and antenna or coaxial cable		N/A
1.5.8	Components in equipment for IT power systems		N/A
1.5.9	Surge suppressors		N/A
1.5.9.1	General		N/A
1.5.9.2	Protection of VDRs		N/A
1.5.9.3	Bridging of functional insulation by a VDR		N/A
1.5.9.4	Bridging of basic insulation by a VDR		N/A
1.5.9.5	Bridging of supplementary, double or reinforced insulation by a VDR		N/A
<b>1.6</b>	<b>Power interface</b>		P
1.6.1	AC power distribution systems	TN power system. IT power system for Norway only.	P
1.6.2	Input current	See appended table 1.6.2.	P
1.6.3	Voltage limit of hand-held equipment		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1.6.4	Neutral conductor	Neutral is insulated from earth and all components connected neutral to earth are rated for line voltage.	P

<b>1.7</b>	<b>Marking and instructions</b>		P
1.7.1	Power rating and identification markings	See below:	P
1.7.1.1	Power rating marking	See copy of marking plate, no direct mains connected.	P
	Multiple mains supply connections.....:	See copy of marking plate.	P
	Rated voltage(s) or voltage range(s) (V) .....	See copy of marking plate.	P
	Symbol for nature of supply, for d.c. only .....	See copy of marking plate.	P
	Rated frequency or rated frequency range (Hz) .....	See copy of marking plate.	P
	Rated current (mA or A) .....	See copy of marking plate.	P
1.7.1.2	Identification markings	See below.	P
	Manufacturer's name or trade-mark or identification mark .....	See copy of marking plate.	P
	Model identification or type reference .....	See copy of marking plate.	P
	Symbol for Class II equipment only .....		N/A
	Other markings and symbols .....	Other markings and symbols do not give rise to misunderstanding.	P
1.7.1.3	Use of graphical symbols	Compliance.	P
1.7.2	Safety instructions and marking	See below.	P
1.7.2.1	General	Provided in manual.	P
1.7.2.2	Disconnect devices	Appliance inlet is provided as disconnection device.	N/A
1.7.2.3	Overcurrent protective device		N/A
1.7.2.4	IT power distribution systems	For Norway compliance has to be evaluated during the national approval.	N/A
1.7.2.5	Operator access with a tool		N/A
1.7.2.6	Ozone		N/A
1.7.3	Short duty cycles		N/A
1.7.4	Supply voltage adjustment .....		N/A
	Methods and means of adjustment; reference to installation instructions .....		N/A
1.7.5	Power outlets on the equipment .....		N/A

<b>IEC 60950-1</b>			
<b>Clause</b>	<b>Requirement + Test</b>	<b>Result - Remark</b>	<b>Verdict</b>
1.7.6	Fuse identification (marking, special fusing characteristics, cross-reference) .....	Provided in approval power supply unit.	N/A
1.7.7	Wiring terminals	See below.	P
1.7.7.1	Protective earthing and bonding terminals .....	For DC power: protective earthing terminal marking is shown adjacent to PE terminal according to IEC 60417-5019.	P
1.7.7.2	Terminals for a.c. mains supply conductors		N/A
1.7.7.3	Terminals for d.c. mains supply conductors		N/A
1.7.8	Controls and indicators	No safety relevant controls nor indicators.	N/A
1.7.8.1	Identification, location and marking .....		N/A
1.7.8.2	Colours .....		N/A
1.7.8.3	Symbols according to IEC 60417 .....		N/A
1.7.8.4	Markings using figures .....		N/A
1.7.9	Isolation of multiple power sources .....	See copy of marking plate.	P
1.7.10	Thermostats and other regulating devices .....		N/A
1.7.11	Durability	Marking is durable and legible.	P
1.7.12	Removable parts	The required marking is not placed on removable parts.	P
1.7.13	Replaceable batteries .....	Provided in the manual.	P
	Language(s) .....	English and French.	—
1.7.14	Equipment for restricted access locations.....		N/A

<b>2</b>	<b>PROTECTION FROM HAZARDS</b>		<b>P</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Protection from electric shock and energy hazards</b>		<b>P</b>
2.1.1	Protection in operator access areas	See below.	P
2.1.1.1	Access to energized parts	No access with test finger and test pin to any parts with only basic insulation to hazardous voltage.	P
	Test by inspection .....	Same as above.	P
	Test with test finger (Figure 2A) .....	Same as above.	P
	Test with test pin (Figure 2B) .....	Same as above.	P
	Test with test probe (Figure 2C) .....		N/A
2.1.1.2	Battery compartments		N/A
2.1.1.3	Access to ELV wiring		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Working voltage (V <sub>peak</sub> or V <sub>rms</sub> ); minimum distance through insulation (mm)		—
2.1.1.4	Access to hazardous voltage circuit wiring		N/A
2.1.1.5	Energy hazards .....	No energy hazards in operator access area. The connectors on the equipment are only for signal transmission.	P
2.1.1.6	Manual controls		N/A
2.1.1.7	Discharge of capacitors in equipment	Evaluated under the approved power supply unit evaluation.	P
	Measured voltage (V); time-constant (s) .....		—
2.1.1.8	Energy hazards – d.c. mains supply		N/A
	a) Capacitor connected to the d.c. mains supply ...:		N/A
	b) Internal battery connected to the d.c. mains supply .....		N/A
2.1.1.9	Audio amplifiers .....		N/A
2.1.2	Protection in service access areas		N/A
2.1.3	Protection in restricted access locations		N/A

<b>2.2</b>	<b>SELV circuits</b>		P
2.2.1	General requirements	See below.	P
2.2.2	Voltages under normal conditions (V) .....	Evaluated under the approved power supply unit evaluation.	P
2.2.3	Voltages under fault conditions (V) .....	Evaluated under the approved power supply unit evaluation.	P
2.2.4	Connection of SELV circuits to other circuits .....	No direct connection between SELV and any primary circuits.	P

<b>2.3</b>	<b>TNV circuits</b>		N/A
2.3.1	Limits		N/A
	Type of TNV circuits .....		—
2.3.2	Separation from other circuits and from accessible parts		N/A
2.3.2.1	General requirements		N/A
2.3.2.2	Protection by basic insulation		N/A
2.3.2.3	Protection by earthing		N/A
2.3.2.4	Protection by other constructions .....		N/A
2.3.3	Separation from hazardous voltages		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Insulation employed.....:		—
2.3.4	Connection of TNV circuits to other circuits		N/A
	Insulation employed.....:		—
2.3.5	Test for operating voltages generated externally		N/A
<b>2.4</b>	<b>Limited current circuits</b>		N/A
2.4.1	General requirements		N/A
2.4.2	Limit values		N/A
	Frequency (Hz).....:		—
	Measured current (mA) .....		—
	Measured voltage (V) .....		—
	Measured circuit capacitance (nF or $\mu$ F).....:		—
2.4.3	Connection of limited current circuits to other circuits		N/A
<b>2.5</b>	<b>Limited power sources</b>		P
	a) Inherently limited output		N/A
	b) Impedance limited output	Certified source of polyswitch used for USB port	P
	c) Regulating network limited output under normal operating and single fault condition	The RJ45 ports are provided for signal transmission only.	P
	Use of integrated circuit (IC) current limiters		N/A
	d) Overcurrent protective device limited output		N/A
	Max. output voltage (V), max. output current (A), max. apparent power (VA).....:	See appended table.	—
	Current rating of overcurrent protective device (A) ..:		—
<b>2.6</b>	<b>Provisions for earthing and bonding</b>		P
2.6.1	Protective earthing	AC power: approval appliance inlet used. DC power: PE screw provided. See below for details.	P
2.6.2	Functional earthing	Secondary functional earthing is connected to protectively earthed conductive part that are separated from primary by basic insulation.	P
	Use of symbol for functional earthing .....		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
2.6.3	Protective earthing and protective bonding conductors	See below.	P
2.6.3.1	General	See below.	P
2.6.3.2	Size of protective earthing conductors		P
	Rated current (A), cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ), AWG .....	45.5A max, 6AWG	—
2.6.3.3	Size of protective bonding conductors	See sub-clause 2.6.3.4, rated current is below 16A.	N/A
	Rated current (A), cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ), AWG .....		—
	Protective current rating (A), cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ), AWG .....		—
2.6.3.4	Resistance of earthing conductors and their terminations; resistance ( $\Omega$ ), voltage drop (V), test current (A), duration (min) .....	See appended table.	P
2.6.3.5	Colour of insulation .....	Compliance.	P
2.6.4	Terminals	See 2.6.1.	P
2.6.4.1	General		P
2.6.4.2	Protective earthing and bonding terminals	DC power: There is one earth ground located at the back of the platform.	P
	Rated current (A), type, nominal thread diameter (mm) .....	45.5A (screw type: M6)	—
2.6.4.3	Separation of the protective earthing conductor from protective bonding conductors	Same as above.	P
2.6.5	Integrity of protective earthing	See below.	P
2.6.5.1	Interconnection of equipment		P
2.6.5.2	Components in protective earthing conductors and protective bonding conductors	No components in protective earthing conductors.	P
2.6.5.3	Disconnection of protective earth	It is not necessary to disconnect protective earth except for the removing of the earthed part itself.	P
2.6.5.4	Parts that can be removed by an operator	Appliance inlet is earth connected before and disconnected after hazardous voltage.	P
2.6.5.5	Parts removed during servicing	It is not necessary to disconnect protective earth except for the removing of the earthed part itself.	P

<b>IEC 60950-1</b>			
<b>Clause</b>	<b>Requirement + Test</b>	<b>Result - Remark</b>	<b>Verdict</b>
2.6.5.6	Corrosion resistance	All protective earthing connections are in compliance with Annex J.	P
2.6.5.7	Screws for protective bonding	Only ISO threaded screws are used in metal chassis for protective bonding. No self-tapping or spaced thread screws.	P
2.6.5.8	Reliance on telecommunication network or cable distribution system	No TNV.	N/A

<b>2.7</b>	<b>Overcurrent and earth fault protection in primary circuits</b>		P
2.7.1	Basic requirements	Equipment relies on a 16 A (20A for North American) rated fuse or circuit breaker regard to L to N short-circuit. Over current protection is provided by a built-in fuse.	P
	Instructions when protection relies on building installation		N/A
2.7.2	Faults not simulated in 5.3.7	The protection device is well dimensioned and mounted.	P
2.7.3	Short-circuit backup protection	The building installation is considered as providing short-circuit backup protection.	P
2.7.4	Number and location of protective devices .....	Over current protection is provided by one built-in fuse in approved power supply unit.	P
2.7.5	Protection by several devices		N/A
2.7.6	Warning to service personnel .....		N/A

<b>2.8</b>	<b>Safety interlocks</b>		N/A
2.8.1	General principles		N/A
2.8.2	Protection requirements		N/A
2.8.3	Inadvertent reactivation		N/A
2.8.4	Fail-safe operation		N/A
	Protection against extreme hazard		N/A
2.8.5	Moving parts		N/A
2.8.6	Overriding		N/A
2.8.7	Switches, relays and their related circuits		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
2.8.7.1	Separation distances for contact gaps and their related circuits (mm) .....		N/A
2.8.7.2	Overload test		N/A
2.8.7.3	Endurance test		N/A
2.8.7.4	Electric strength test		N/A
2.8.8	Mechanical actuators		N/A

<b>2.9</b>	<b>Electrical insulation</b>		P
2.9.1	Properties of insulating materials	Natural rubber, asbestos or hygroscopic materials are not used.	P
2.9.2	Humidity conditioning	Tested for 120 hrs.	P
	Relative humidity (%), temperature (°C) .....	93%, 40°C	—
2.9.3	Grade of insulation	The adequate levels of safety insulation is provided and maintained to comply with the requirements of this standard.	P
2.9.4	Separation from hazardous voltages	See below.	P
	Method(s) used .....	Method 1.	—

<b>2.10</b>	<b>Clearances, creepage distances and distances through insulation</b>		P
2.10.1	General	See below.	P
2.10.1.1	Frequency .....	Considered.	P
2.10.1.2	Pollution degrees .....	Pollution degree 2.	P
2.10.1.3	Reduced values for functional insulation	See sub-clause 5.3.4.	P
2.10.1.4	Intervening unconnected conductive parts		N/A
2.10.1.5	Insulation with varying dimensions		N/A
2.10.1.6	Special separation requirements		N/A
2.10.1.7	Insulation in circuits generating starting pulses		N/A
2.10.2	Determination of working voltage	Measured in the approved power supply unit.	P
2.10.2.1	General		P
2.10.2.2	RMS working voltage		P
2.10.2.3	Peak working voltage		P
2.10.3	Clearances	Evaluated under the approved power supply unit evaluation.	P
2.10.3.1	General		P
2.10.3.2	Mains transient voltages		P

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	a) AC mains supply .....		P
	b) Earthed d.c. mains supplies .....		N/A
	c) Unearthed d.c. mains supplies .....		N/A
	d) Battery operation .....		N/A
2.10.3.3	Clearances in primary circuits		P
2.10.3.4	Clearances in secondary circuits		N/A
2.10.3.5	Clearances in circuits having starting pulses		N/A
2.10.3.6	Transients from a.c. mains supply .....		N/A
2.10.3.7	Transients from d.c. mains supply .....		N/A
2.10.3.8	Transients from telecommunication networks and cable distribution systems .....		N/A
2.10.3.9	Measurement of transient voltage levels		N/A
	a) Transients from a mains supply		N/A
	For an a.c. mains supply .....		N/A
	For a d.c. mains supply .....		N/A
	b) Transients from a telecommunication network :		N/A
2.10.4	Creepage distances	Evaluated under the approved power supply unit evaluation.	P
2.10.4.1	General		P
2.10.4.2	Material group and comparative tracking index	All materials are in material group IIIb.	P
	CTI tests .....		—
2.10.4.3	Minimum creepage distances		P
2.10.5	Solid insulation		P
2.10.5.1	General		P
2.10.5.2	Distances through insulation		N/A
2.10.5.3	Insulating compound as solid insulation		N/A
2.10.5.4	Semiconductor devices		N/A
2.10.5.5.	Cemented joints		N/A
2.10.5.6	Thin sheet material – General		N/A
2.10.5.7	Separable thin sheet material		N/A
	Number of layers (pcs) .....		—
2.10.5.8	Non-separable thin sheet material		N/A
2.10.5.9	Thin sheet material – standard test procedure		N/A
	Electric strength test		—
2.10.5.10	Thin sheet material – alternative test procedure		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Electric strength test		—
2.10.5.11	Insulation in wound components		N/A
2.10.5.12	Wire in wound components		N/A
	Working voltage .....		N/A
	a) Basic insulation not under stress .....		N/A
	b) Basic, supplementary, reinforced insulation .....		N/A
	c) Compliance with Annex U .....		N/A
	Two wires in contact inside wound component; angle between 45° and 90° .....		N/A
2.10.5.13	Wire with solvent-based enamel in wound components		N/A
	Electric strength test		—
	Routine test		N/A
2.10.5.14	Additional insulation in wound components		N/A
	Working voltage .....		N/A
	- Basic insulation not under stress .....		N/A
	- Supplementary, reinforced insulation .....		N/A
2.10.6	Construction of printed boards		N/A
2.10.6.1	Uncoated printed boards		N/A
2.10.6.2	Coated printed boards		N/A
2.10.6.3	Insulation between conductors on the same inner surface of a printed board		N/A
2.10.6.4	Insulation between conductors on different layers of a printed board		N/A
	Distance through insulation		N/A
	Number of insulation layers (pcs) .....		N/A
2.10.7	Component external terminations		N/A
2.10.8	Tests on coated printed boards and coated components		N/A
2.10.8.1	Sample preparation and preliminary inspection		N/A
2.10.8.2	Thermal conditioning		N/A
2.10.8.3	Electric strength test		N/A
2.10.8.4	Abrasion resistance test		N/A
2.10.9	Thermal cycling		N/A
2.10.10	Test for Pollution Degree 1 environment and insulating compound		N/A
2.10.11	Tests for semiconductor devices and cemented joints		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

2.10.12	Enclosed and sealed parts		N/A
---------	---------------------------	--	-----

<b>3</b>	<b>WIRING, CONNECTIONS AND SUPPLY</b>		P
3.1	General		P
3.1.1	Current rating and overcurrent protection	All internal wires are PVC insulated, rated VW-1 and have gauge suitable for current intended to be carried.	P
3.1.2	Protection against mechanical damage	The wire ways are smooth and free from sharp edges.	P
3.1.3	Securing of internal wiring	No excessive strain on wire and on terminal connections, loosening of terminal connections and damage of conductor insulation.	P
3.1.4	Insulation of conductors	The insulation of the individual conductors are suitable for the application and the working voltage. For the insulation material see 3.1.1.	P
3.1.5	Beads and ceramic insulators	Not used.	N/A
3.1.6	Screws for electrical contact pressure	Electrical connections screwed two or more complete threads into metal. No screws of insulating material for electrical connections, or where supplementary or reinforced insulation could be impaired by a metal replacement.	P
3.1.7	Insulating materials in electrical connections	All current carrying connections are metal to metal.	N/A
3.1.8	Self-tapping and spaced thread screws	No self-tapping or spaced thread screws used.	N/A
3.1.9	Termination of conductors		N/A
	10 N pull test		N/A
3.1.10	Sleeving on wiring		N/A

<b>3.2</b>	<b>Connection to a mains supply</b>		P
3.2.1	Means of connection	Appliance inlet used.	P
3.2.1.1	Connection to an a.c. mains supply	Same as above.	P
3.2.1.2	Connection to a d.c. mains supply	No DC mains.	N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
3.2.2	Multiple supply connections	Each power module has double/reinforce insulation form the AC inlet and primary components/circuits to its secondary parts.	P
3.2.3	Permanently connected equipment		N/A
	Number of conductors, diameter of cable and conduits (mm) .....		—
3.2.4	Appliance inlets	The appliance inlet complies with IEC/EN 60320-1. The power cord can be inserted without difficulties and is not intended to support the equipment.	P
3.2.5	Power supply cords	No power supply cords are provided.	N/A
3.2.5.1	AC power supply cords		N/A
	Type .....		—
	Rated current (A), cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ), AWG .....		—
3.2.5.2	DC power supply cords		N/A
3.2.6	Cord anchorages and strain relief		N/A
	Mass of equipment (kg), pull (N) .....		—
	Longitudinal displacement (mm) .....		—
3.2.7	Protection against mechanical damage		P
3.2.8	Cord guards		N/A
	Diameter or minor dimension D (mm); test mass (g) .....		—
	Radius of curvature of cord (mm).....		—
3.2.9	Supply wiring space		N/A

<b>3.3</b>	<b>Wiring terminals for connection of external conductors</b>		N/A
3.3.1	Wiring terminals		N/A
3.3.2	Connection of non-detachable power supply cords		N/A
3.3.3	Screw terminals		N/A
3.3.4	Conductor sizes to be connected		N/A
	Rated current (A), cord/cable type, cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ).....		—
3.3.5	Wiring terminal sizes		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Rated current (A), type, nominal thread diameter (mm) .....		—
3.3.6	Wiring terminal design		N/A
3.3.7	Grouping of wiring terminals		N/A
3.3.8	Stranded wire		N/A

<b>3.4</b>	<b>Disconnection from the mains supply</b>		P
3.4.1	General requirement	See below.	P
3.4.2	Disconnect devices	Appliance coupler is provided as disconnection device.	P
3.4.3	Permanently connected equipment		N/A
3.4.4	Parts which remain energized	When power cord is removed from inlet (or wall socket) there no remaining parts with hazardous voltage in the equipment.	P
3.4.5	Switches in flexible cords	Not such components.	N/A
3.4.6	Number of poles - single-phase and d.c. equipment	The appliance coupler disconnects both poles simultaneously.	P
3.4.7	Number of poles - three-phase equipment	Single phase.	N/A
3.4.8	Switches as disconnect devices	Refer to 3.4.2.	N/A
3.4.9	Plugs as disconnect devices	Same as above.	N/A
3.4.10	Interconnected equipment	Interconnection of the power supply to the other equipment by secondary output connectors only.	N/A
3.4.11	Multiple power sources	See clauses 1.7.9 and 3.2.2.	P

<b>3.5</b>	<b>Interconnection of equipment</b>		P
3.5.1	General requirements	See below.	P
3.5.2	Types of interconnection circuits .....	Interconnection circuits of SELV through the connectors.	P
3.5.3	ELV circuits as interconnection circuits	No ELV interconnection.	N/A
3.5.4	Data ports for additional equipment	See table 2.5.	P

<b>4</b>	<b>PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS</b>		P
4.1	Stability		N/A
	Angle of 10°	Units are designed to be fixed together on server rack.	N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	Test force (N) .....		N/A
--	----------------------	--	-----

<b>4.2</b>	<b>Mechanical strength</b>		P
4.2.1	General	See below.	P
	Rack- mounted equipment.	See annex DD	P
4.2.2	Steady force test, 10 N		N/A
4.2.3	Steady force test, 30 N		N/A
4.2.4	Steady force test, 250 N	250 N applied to outer enclosure. No energy or other hazards were noted.	P
4.2.5	Impact test	No hazard as result from steel ball impact test.	P
	Fall test		P
	Swing test		P
4.2.6	Drop test; height (mm) .....		N/A
4.2.7	Stress relief test		N/A
4.2.8	Cathode ray tubes		N/A
	Picture tube separately certified .....		N/A
4.2.9	High pressure lamps		N/A
4.2.10	Wall or ceiling mounted equipment; force (N) .....		N/A

<b>4.3</b>	<b>Design and construction</b>		P
4.3.1	Edges and corners	All edges or corners accessible to operator are rounded and smoothed.	P
4.3.2	Handles and manual controls; force (N).....	Evaluated in approved power.	N/A
4.3.3	Adjustable controls	No safety relevant adjustable controls provided.	N/A
4.3.4	Securing of parts	Electrical and mechanical connections can be expected to withstand usual mechanical stress. For protection solder pins are used.	P
4.3.5	Connection by plugs and sockets	Mismatch of connectors were prevented by incompatible form or location.	P
4.3.6	Direct plug-in equipment		N/A
	Torque .....		—
	Compliance with the relevant mains plug standard .....		N/A

<b>IEC 60950-1</b>			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.3.7	Heating elements in earthed equipment		N/A
4.3.8	Batteries	Compliance.	P
	- Overcharging of a rechargeable battery		N/A
	- Unintentional charging of a non-rechargeable battery	See appended table.	P
	- Reverse charging of a rechargeable battery		N/A
	- Excessive discharging rate for any battery		N/A
4.3.9	Oil and grease		N/A
4.3.10	Dust, powders, liquids and gases		N/A
4.3.11	Containers for liquids or gases		N/A
4.3.12	Flammable liquids .....		N/A
	Quantity of liquid (l) .....		N/A
	Flash point (°C) .....		N/A
4.3.13	Radiation	See below.	P
4.3.13.1	General	See below.	P
4.3.13.2	Ionizing radiation		N/A
	Measured radiation (pA/kg) .....		—
	Measured high-voltage (kV) .....		—
	Measured focus voltage (kV) .....		—
	CRT markings .....		—
4.3.13.3	Effect of ultraviolet (UV) radiation on materials		N/A
	Part, property, retention after test, flammability classification .....		N/A
4.3.13.4	Human exposure to ultraviolet (UV) radiation .....		N/A
4.3.13.5	Lasers (including laser diodes) and LEDs	See below.	P
4.3.13.5.1	Lasers (including laser diodes)	Approved optical transceiver will be used.	—
	Laser class .....	Class 1 Laser product.	—
4.3.13.5.2	Light emitting diodes (LEDs)	The LEDs are indicating light only.	P
4.3.13.6	Other types .....	See above.	N/A
<b>4.4</b>	<b>Protection against hazardous moving parts</b>		P
4.4.1	General	See 4.4.5 for DC fans.	P
4.4.2	Protection in operator access areas .....		N/A
	Household and home/office document/media shredders		N/A

<b>IEC 60950-1</b>			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.4.3	Protection in restricted access locations .....		N/A
4.4.4	Protection in service access areas		N/A
4.4.5	Protection against moving fan blades	See below.	P
4.4.5.1	General	A metal enclosure protects the DC fans.	P
	Not considered to cause pain or injury.a).....:		N/A
	Is considered to cause pain, not injury.b).....:		N/A
	Considered to cause injury. c).....:		N/A
4.4.5.2	Protection for users		N/A
	Use of symbol or warning .....		N/A
4.4.5.3	Protection for service persons		N/A
	Use of symbol or warning .....		N/A
<b>4.5</b>	<b>Thermal requirements</b>		P
4.5.1	General	No exceeding temperature.	P
4.5.2	Temperature tests	See appended table 4.5.	P
	Normal load condition per Annex L .....	See Annex L.	—
4.5.3	Temperature limits for materials	See appended table 4.5.	P
4.5.4	Touch temperature limits	See appended table 4.5.	P
4.5.5	Resistance to abnormal heat .....		N/A
<b>4.6</b>	<b>Openings in enclosures</b>		P
4.6.1	Top and side openings	See below.	P
	Dimensions (mm) .....	See appended table.	—
4.6.2	Bottoms of fire enclosures	See below.	P
	Construction of the bottomm, dimensions (mm) ..:	See appended table.	—
4.6.3	Doors or covers in fire enclosures		N/A
4.6.4	Openings in transportable equipment		N/A
4.6.4.1	Constructional design measures		N/A
	Dimensions (mm) .....		—
4.6.4.2	Evaluation measures for larger openings		N/A
4.6.4.3	Use of metallized parts		N/A
4.6.5	Adhesives for constructional purposes		N/A
	Conditioning temperature (°C), time (weeks) .....		—

<b>IEC 60950-1</b>			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
<b>4.7</b>	<b>Resistance to fire</b>		P
4.7.1	Reducing the risk of ignition and spread of flame	See below.	P
	Method 1, selection and application of components wiring and materials	Materials with suitable flammability classes are used. See appended table 4.7.	P
	Method 2, application of all of simulated fault condition tests		N/A
4.7.2	Conditions for a fire enclosure	See below.	P
4.7.2.1	Parts requiring a fire enclosure	With having the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ components with windings</li> <li>▪ internal wiring</li> <li>▪ semiconductor devices, transistors, diodes, integrated circuits</li> <li>▪ resistors, capacitors, inductors</li> </ul> The fire enclosure is required.	P
4.7.2.2	Parts not requiring a fire enclosure		N/A
4.7.3	Materials		P
4.7.3.1	General	See appended table 1.5.1 for PCB material.	P
4.7.3.2	Materials for fire enclosures	See appended table 1.5.1 for enclosure material.	P
4.7.3.3	Materials for components and other parts outside fire enclosures		N/A
4.7.3.4	Materials for components and other parts inside fire enclosures	Internal components except small parts are flammability class V-2, HF-2 or better.	P
4.7.3.5	Materials for air filter assemblies		N/A
4.7.3.6	Materials used in high-voltage components		N/A
<b>5</b>	<b>ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS AND SIMULATED ABNORMAL CONDITIONS</b>		P
5.1	<b>Touch current and protective conductor current</b>		P
5.1.1	General	See appended table 5.1.	P
5.1.2	Configuration of equipment under test (EUT)	See below.	P
5.1.2.1	Single connection to an a.c. mains supply		N/A
5.1.2.2	Redundant multiple connections to an a.c. mains supply		N/A

<b>IEC 60950-1</b>			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.1.2.3	Simultaneous multiple connections to an a.c. mains supply		P
5.1.3	Test circuit	Test circuit in Figure 5A is used.	P
5.1.4	Application of measuring instrument	Measuring instruments in annex D.	P
5.1.5	Test procedure	Applied.	P
5.1.6	Test measurements	See appended table 5.1.	P
	Supply voltage (V) .....	See appended table 5.1.	—
	Measured touch current (mA) .....	See appended table 5.1.	—
	Max. allowed touch current (mA) .....	See appended table 5.1.	—
	Measured protective conductor current (mA) .....		—
	Max. allowed protective conductor current (mA) ...:		—
5.1.7	Equipment with touch current exceeding 3,5 mA		N/A
5.1.7.1	General .....		N/A
5.1.7.2	Simultaneous multiple connections to the supply		N/A
5.1.8	Touch currents to telecommunication networks and cable distribution systems and from telecommunication networks		N/A
5.1.8.1	Limitation of the touch current to a telecommunication network or to a cable distribution system		N/A
	Supply voltage (V) .....		—
	Measured touch current (mA) .....		—
	Max. allowed touch current (mA) .....		—
5.1.8.2	Summation of touch currents from telecommunication networks		N/A
	a) EUT with earthed telecommunication ports .....		N/A
	b) EUT whose telecommunication ports have no reference to protective earth		N/A
<b>5.2</b>	<b>Electric strength</b>		P
5.2.1	General	See appended table 5.2.	P
5.2.2	Test procedure	Table 5B is used.	P
<b>5.3</b>	<b>Abnormal operating and fault conditions</b>		P
5.3.1	Protection against overload and abnormal operation	See appended table 5.3.	P

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.3.2	Motors	Approved DC fans used.	N/A
5.3.3	Transformers	In approved SPS.	N/A
5.3.4	Functional insulation.....:	Functional insulation was already considered during the approval of the power supply unit.	P
5.3.5	Electromechanical components		N/A
5.3.6	Audio amplifiers in ITE.....:		N/A
5.3.7	Simulation of faults	Faults in components and functional insulation were already considered during the approval of the power supply unit. No other abnormal tests were necessary.	N/A
5.3.8	Unattended equipment		N/A
5.3.9	Compliance criteria for abnormal operating and fault conditions	See below.	P
5.3.9.1	During the tests	No fire occurred, no molten metal emitted and no deformation of enclosure.	P
5.3.9.2	After the tests	Compliance.	P

<b>6</b>	<b>CONNECTION TO TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORKS</b>		N/A
6.1	Protection of telecommunication network service persons, and users of other equipment connected to the network, from hazards in the equipment		N/A
6.1.1	Protection from hazardous voltages		N/A
6.1.2	Separation of the telecommunication network from earth		N/A
6.1.2.1	Requirements		N/A
	Supply voltage (V).....:		—
	Current in the test circuit (mA).....:		—
6.1.2.2	Exclusions.....:		N/A

<b>6.2</b>	<b>Protection of equipment users from overvoltages on telecommunication networks</b>		N/A
6.2.1	Separation requirements		N/A
6.2.2	Electric strength test procedure		N/A
6.2.2.1	Impulse test		N/A
6.2.2.2	Steady-state test		N/A
6.2.2.3	Compliance criteria		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

<b>6.3</b>	<b>Protection of the telecommunication wiring system from overheating</b>		N/A
	Max. output current (A) .....		—
	Current limiting method .....		—

<b>7</b>	<b>CONNECTION TO CABLE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS</b>		N/A
7.1	General		N/A
7.2	Protection of cable distribution system service persons, and users of other equipment connected to the system, from hazardous voltages in the equipment		N/A
7.3	Protection of equipment users from overvoltages on the cable distribution system		N/A
7.4	Insulation between primary circuits and cable distribution systems		N/A
7.4.1	General		N/A
7.4.2	Voltage surge test		N/A
7.4.3	Impulse test		N/A

<b>A</b>	<b>ANNEX A, TESTS FOR RESISTANCE TO HEAT AND FIRE</b>		N/A
A.1	Flammability test for fire enclosures of movable equipment having a total mass exceeding 18 kg, and of stationary equipment (see 4.7.3.2)		N/A
A.1.1	Samples.....		—
	Wall thickness (mm).....		—
A.1.2	Conditioning of samples; temperature (°C) .....		N/A
A.1.3	Mounting of samples .....		N/A
A.1.4	Test flame (see IEC 60695-11-3)		N/A
	Flame A, B, C or D .....		—
A.1.5	Test procedure		N/A
A.1.6	Compliance criteria		N/A
	Sample 1 burning time (s) .....		—
	Sample 2 burning time (s) .....		—
	Sample 3 burning time (s) .....		—
A.2	Flammability test for fire enclosures of movable equipment having a total mass not exceeding 18 kg, and for material and components located inside fire enclosures (see 4.7.3.2 and 4.7.3.4)		N/A
A.2.1	Samples, material.....		—

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Wall thickness (mm).....:		—
A.2.2	Conditioning of samples; temperature (°C) .....		N/A
A.2.3	Mounting of samples .....		N/A
A.2.4	Test flame (see IEC 60695-11-4)		N/A
	Flame A, B or C .....		—
A.2.5	Test procedure		N/A
A.2.6	Compliance criteria		N/A
	Sample 1 burning time (s) .....		—
	Sample 2 burning time (s) .....		—
	Sample 3 burning time (s) .....		—
A.2.7	Alternative test acc. to IEC 60695-11-5, cl. 5 and 9		N/A
	Sample 1 burning time (s) .....		—
	Sample 2 burning time (s) .....		—
	Sample 3 burning time (s) .....		—
A.3	Hot flaming oil test (see 4.6.2)		N/A
A.3.1	Mounting of samples		N/A
A.3.2	Test procedure		N/A
A.3.3	Compliance criterion		N/A

<b>B</b>	<b>ANNEX B, MOTOR TESTS UNDER ABNORMAL CONDITIONS (see 4.7.2.2 and 5.3.2)</b>		N/A
B.1	General requirements		N/A
	Position .....		—
	Manufacturer .....		—
	Type .....		—
	Rated values .....		—
B.2	Test conditions		N/A
B.3	Maximum temperatures		N/A
B.4	Running overload test		N/A
B.5	Locked-rotor overload test		N/A
	Test duration (days) .....		—
	Electric strength test: test voltage (V) .....		—
B.6	Running overload test for d.c. motors in secondary circuits		N/A
B.6.1	General		N/A
B.6.2	Test procedure		N/A

<b>IEC 60950-1</b>			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
B.6.3	Alternative test procedure		N/A
B.6.4	Electric strength test; test voltage (V) .....		N/A
B.7	Locked-rotor overload test for d.c. motors in secondary circuits		N/A
B.7.1	General		N/A
B.7.2	Test procedure		N/A
B.7.3	Alternative test procedure		N/A
B.7.4	Electric strength test; test voltage (V) .....		N/A
B.8	Test for motors with capacitors		N/A
B.9	Test for three-phase motors		N/A
B.10	Test for series motors		N/A
	Operating voltage (V) .....		—
<b>C</b>	<b>ANNEX C, TRANSFORMERS (see 1.5.4 and 5.3.3)</b>		N/A
	Position .....		—
	Manufacturer .....		—
	Type .....		—
	Rated values .....		—
	Method of protection .....		—
C.1	Overload test		N/A
C.2	Insulation		N/A
	Protection from displacement of windings .....		N/A
<b>D</b>	<b>ANNEX D, MEASURING INSTRUMENTS FOR TOUCH-CURRENT TESTS (see 5.1.4)</b>		P
D.1	Measuring instrument	Used.	P
D.2	Alternative measuring instrument		N/A
<b>E</b>	<b>ANNEX E, TEMPERATURE RISE OF A WINDING (see 1.4.13)</b>		N/A
<b>F</b>	<b>ANNEX F, MEASUREMENT OF CLEARANCES AND CREEPAGE DISTANCES (see 2.10 and Annex G)</b>		N/A
<b>G</b>	<b>ANNEX G, ALTERNATIVE METHOD FOR DETERMINING MINIMUM CLEARANCES</b>		N/A
G.1	Clearances		N/A
G.1.1	General		N/A

<b>IEC 60950-1</b>			
<b>Clause</b>	<b>Requirement + Test</b>	<b>Result - Remark</b>	<b>Verdict</b>
G.1.2	Summary of the procedure for determining minimum clearances		N/A
G.2	Determination of mains transient voltage (V)		N/A
G.2.1	AC mains supply .....		N/A
G.2.2	Earthed d.c. mains supplies .....		N/A
G.2.3	Unearthed d.c. mains supplies .....		N/A
G.2.4	Battery operation .....		N/A
G.3	Determination of telecommunication network transient voltage (V) .....		N/A
G.4	Determination of required withstand voltage (V)		N/A
G.4.1	Mains transients and internal repetitive peaks .....		N/A
G.4.2	Transients from telecommunication networks .....		N/A
G.4.3	Combination of transients		N/A
G.4.4	Transients from cable distribution systems		N/A
G.5	Measurement of transient voltages (V)		N/A
	a) Transients from a mains supply		N/A
	For an a.c. mains supply		N/A
	For a d.c. mains supply		N/A
	b) Transients from a telecommunication network		N/A
G.6	Determination of minimum clearances .....		N/A
<b>H</b>	<b>ANNEX H, IONIZING RADIATION (see 4.3.13)</b>		N/A
<b>J</b>	<b>ANNEX J, TABLE OF ELECTROCHEMICAL POTENTIALS (see 2.6.5.6)</b>		P
	Metal(s) used .....	Metals which the combination electrochemical potential is less than 0.6V.	—
<b>K</b>	<b>ANNEX K, THERMAL CONTROLS (see 1.5.3 and 5.3.8)</b>		N/A
K.1	Making and breaking capacity		N/A
K.2	Thermostat reliability; operating voltage (V) .....		N/A
K.3	Thermostat endurance test; operating voltage (V) .....		N/A
K.4	Temperature limiter endurance; operating voltage (V) .....		N/A
K.5	Thermal cut-out reliability		N/A
K.6	Stability of operation		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

L	ANNEX L, NORMAL LOAD CONDITIONS FOR SOME TYPES OF ELECTRICAL BUSINESS EQUIPMENT (see 1.2.2.1 and 4.5.2)		P
L.1	Typewriters		N/A
L.2	Adding machines and cash registers		N/A
L.3	Erasers		N/A
L.4	Pencil sharpeners		N/A
L.5	Duplicators and copy machines		N/A
L.6	Motor-operated files		N/A
L.7	Other business equipment	Refer to summary of testing.	P

M	ANNEX M, CRITERIA FOR TELEPHONE RINGING SIGNALS (see 2.3.1)		N/A
M.1	Introduction		N/A
M.2	Method A		N/A
M.3	Method B		N/A
M.3.1	Ringling signal		N/A
M.3.1.1	Frequency (Hz) .....		—
M.3.1.2	Voltage (V) .....		—
M.3.1.3	Cadence; time (s), voltage (V) .....		—
M.3.1.4	Single fault current (mA) .....		—
M.3.2	Tripping device and monitoring voltage .....		N/A
M.3.2.1	Conditions for use of a tripping device or a monitoring voltage		N/A
M.3.2.2	Tripping device		N/A
M.3.2.3	Monitoring voltage (V) .....		N/A

N	ANNEX N, IMPULSE TEST GENERATORS (see 1.5.7.2, 1.5.7.3, 2.10.3.9, 6.2.2.1, 7.3.2, 7.4.3 and Clause G.5)		N/A
N.1	ITU-T impulse test generators		N/A
N.2	IEC 60065 impulse test generator		N/A

P	ANNEX P, NORMATIVE REFERENCES		—
---	-------------------------------	--	---

Q	ANNEX Q, Voltage dependent resistors (VDRs) (see 1.5.9.1)		N/A
	- Preferred climatic categories .....		N/A
	- Maximum continuous voltage .....		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- Combination pulse current .....		N/A
	Body of the VDR Test according to IEC60695-11-5 .....		N/A
	Body of the VDR. Flammability class of material ( min V-1) .....		N/A
<b>R</b>	<b>ANNEX R, EXAMPLES OF REQUIREMENTS FOR QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAMMES</b>		N/A
R.1	Minimum separation distances for unpopulated coated printed boards (see 2.10.6.2)		N/A
R.2	Reduced clearances (see 2.10.3)		N/A
<b>S</b>	<b>ANNEX S, PROCEDURE FOR IMPULSE TESTING (see 6.2.2.3)</b>		N/A
S.1	Test equipment		N/A
S.2	Test procedure		N/A
S.3	Examples of waveforms during impulse testing		N/A
<b>T</b>	<b>ANNEX T, GUIDANCE ON PROTECTION AGAINST INGRESS OF WATER (see 1.1.2)</b>		N/A
			—
<b>U</b>	<b>ANNEX U, INSULATED WINDING WIRES FOR USE WITHOUT INTERLEAVED INSULATION (see 2.10.5.4)</b>		N/A
			—
<b>V</b>	<b>ANNEX V, AC POWER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS (see 1.6.1)</b>		P
V.1	Introduction	Considered.	P
V.2	TN power distribution systems	Considered.	P
<b>W</b>	<b>ANNEX W, SUMMATION OF TOUCH CURRENTS</b>		N/A
W.1	Touch current from electronic circuits		N/A
W.1.1	Floating circuits		N/A
W.1.2	Earthed circuits		N/A
W.2	Interconnection of several equipments		N/A
W.2.1	Isolation		N/A
W.2.2	Common return, isolated from earth		N/A
W.2.3	Common return, connected to protective earth		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
<b>X</b>	<b>ANNEX X, MAXIMUM HEATING EFFECT IN TRANSFORMER TESTS (see clause C.1)</b>		N/A
X.1	Determination of maximum input current		N/A
X.2	Overload test procedure		N/A
<b>Y</b>	<b>ANNEX Y, ULTRAVIOLET LIGHT CONDITIONING TEST (see 4.3.13.3)</b>		N/A
Y.1	Test apparatus .....		N/A
Y.2	Mounting of test samples .....		N/A
Y.3	Carbon-arc light-exposure apparatus .....		N/A
Y.4	Xenon-arc light exposure apparatus .....		N/A
<b>Z</b>	<b>ANNEX Z, OVERVOLTAGE CATEGORIES (see 2.10.3.2 and Clause G.2)</b>		N/A
<b>AA</b>	<b>ANNEX AA, MANDREL TEST (see 2.10.5.8)</b>		N/A
<b>BB</b>	<b>ANNEX BB, CHANGES IN THE SECOND EDITION</b>		—
<b>CC</b>	<b>ANNEX CC, Evaluation of integrated circuit (IC) current limiters</b>		N/A
CC.1	General		N/A
CC.2	Test program 1 .....		N/A
CC.3	Test program 2 .....		N/A
CC.4	Test program 3 .....		N/A
CC.5	Compliance .....		N/A
<b>DD</b>	<b>ANNEX DD, Requirements for the mounting means of rack-mounted equipment</b>		P
DD.1	General		P
DD.2	Mechanical strength test, variable N.....	616N (19.4 x 150% x 9.8 + 330N)	P
DD.3	Mechanical strength test, 250N, including end stops.....	Compliance	P
DD.4	Compliance.....	Equipment and its associated slide rails remain secure	P
<b>EE</b>	<b>ANNEX EE, Household and home/office document/media shredders</b>		N/A
EE.1	General		N/A

<b>IEC 60950-1</b>			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
EE.2	Markings and instructions		N/A
	Use of markings or symbols.....:		N/A
	Information of user instructions, maintenance and/or servicing instructions.....:		N/A
EE.3	Inadvertent reactivation test.....:		N/A
EE.4	Disconnection of power to hazardous moving parts:		N/A
	Use of markings or symbols.....:		N/A
EE.5	Protection against hazardous moving parts		N/A
	Test with test finger (Figure 2A) .....		N/A
	Test with wedge probe (Figure EE1 and EE2) .....		N/A

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

1.5.1	TABLE: List of critical components					P
Object/part No.	Manufacturer/ trademark	Type/model	Technical data	Standard (Edition / year)	Mark(s) of conformity <sup>1)</sup>	
Switching power supply	ASTECC International Ltd	CSU2000AP-3-1XX (where X is blank or any alphanumeric representing for different customer identity and "-" is optional)	I/P: 100-127V~, 50/60Hz, 15A; O/P: 12.2Vdc/102.5-114.7A, 12Vsb/3.5A, 1400W max.  I/P: 200-240V~, 50/60Hz, 10A O/P: 12.2Vdc/147.5-163.9A, 12Vsb/3.5A, 2000W max.  5000m, 55°C, Class I	IEC 62368-1: 2014  UL 62368-1 CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 62368-1-14	CB by UL (DK-83284-M3-UL)  UL (E132002)	
Switching Power Supply (Alternate)	Delta Electronics, Inc.	DPS-1600AB-22XX (X=0-9, A-Z or blank)	I/P: DC-48 - - 60V , 45.5A max.  O/P: DC 12V/132A, 12Vsb/3A, 1600W max., 5000m, 55°C, Class I	IEC 62368-1: 2014  UL 62368-1 CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 62368-1-14	CB by TUV (JPTUV-113630)  UL (E131881)	
Component IC Current Limiter (U80)	TEXAS Instruments Inc	TPS25221, maybe followed by other characters that do not impact the safety feature of the device	DC 2.5-5.5V, 2A	IEC 62368-1: 2014	CB by UL (US-32190-UL)	
RTC Battery	VARTA MICROBATTERY GMBH	CR2032	3Vdc, Max. Abnormal Charging Current 10mA min.	UL 1642	UL (MH13654)	
(Alternate)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	3Vdc, Max. Abnormal Charging Current 5mA min.	UL 1642	UL	
DC FAN (Three provide max.)	Delta Electronics, Inc.	PFM0812HE-01XXXXXX (X stands for 0-9, A-Z, - or blank for marketing purpose only) (for TUV) PFM0812HE-	DC 12V, 7.0A max., 116.48CFM min.	EN 62368-1: 2014 IEC 62368-1: 2014 UL 507	TUV (R 50415728), UL (E132003)	

IEC 60950-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark	Verdict
		01(Y6) the number after Y represents digit, each digit may be A through Z, 0 through 9, "-" or blank. (for UL)			
Enclosure	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	Metal, thickness 1.0 mm min.	--	--
PCB	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	V-1 min., 105°C min.	UL 796, CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 0.17	cULus

**Supplementary information:**

<sup>1)</sup>Provided evidence ensures the agreed level of compliance. See OD-CB2039.

1.5.1	TABLE: Opto Electronic Devices	N/A
Manufacturer ..... : Type..... : Separately tested..... : Bridging insulation ..... : External creepage distance ..... : Internal creepage distance ..... : Distance through insulation ..... : Tested under the following conditions ..... : Input..... : Output..... :		
<b>Supplementary information:</b> Approved components used in power supply unit.		

1.6.2	TABLE: Electrical data (in normal conditions)						P
U (V)	I (A)	Irated (A)	P (W)	Fuse #	Ifuse (A)	Condition/status	
90V/50Hz	14.4	--	1292	In SPS	8.22	Power supplied by AC PSU	
90V/60Hz	14.4	--	1299	In SPS	8.20	Power supplied by AC PSU	
100V/50Hz	12.7	15	1272	In SPS	7.01	Power supplied by AC PSU	
100V/60Hz	12.6	15	1268	In SPS	7.03	Power supplied by AC PSU	
127V/50Hz	9.78	15	1245	In SPS	5.49	Power supplied by AC PSU	
127V/60Hz	9.77	15	1240	In SPS	5.51	Power supplied by AC PSU	
139.7V/50 Hz	8.81	--	1236	In SPS	4.99	Power supplied by AC PSU	

IEC 60950-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test				Result - Remark	Verdict
139.7V/60 Hz	8.85	--	1233	In SPS	5.01	Power supplied by AC PSU
180V/50Hz	9.81	--	1761	In SPS	3.88	Power supplied by AC PSU
180V/60Hz	9.88	--	1756	In SPS	3.89	Power supplied by AC PSU
200V/50Hz	8.73	10	1755	In SPS	3.49	Power supplied by AC PSU
200V/60Hz	8.73	10	1753	In SPS	3.50	Power supplied by AC PSU
240V/50Hz	7.25	10	1735	In SPS	2.93	Power supplied by AC PSU
240V/60Hz	7.28	10	1743	In SPS	2.95	Power supplied by AC PSU
264V/50Hz	6.56	--	1733	In SPS	2.71	Power supplied by AC PSU
264V/60Hz	6.60	--	1739	In SPS	2.68	Power supplied by AC PSU
- 48 Vdc	30.6	45.5	1469	In SPS	17.9	Power supplied by DC PSU
- 60 Vdc	24.6	45.5	1476	In SPS	15.1	Power supplied by DC PSU
<b>Supplementary information:</b> See summary of testing for details.						

2.1.1.5 c) 1)	TABLE: max. V, A, VA test				N/A
Voltage (rated) (V)	Current (rated) (A)	Voltage (max.) (V)	Current (max.) (A)	VA (max.) (VA)	
<b>Supplementary information:</b>					

2.1.1.5 c) 2)	TABLE: stored energy		N/A
Capacitance C (μF)	Voltage U (V)	Energy E (J)	
<b>Supplementary information:</b>			

2.2	TABLE: evaluation of voltage limiting components in SELV circuits			N/A
Component (measured between)	max. voltage (V) (normal operation)		Voltage Limiting Components	
	V peak	V d.c.		

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Fault test performed on voltage limiting components		Voltage measured (V) in SELV circuits (V peak or V d.c.)	
<b>Supplementary information:</b>			

2.5	TABLE: Limited power sources					P
Circuit output tested: See below.						
Note: Measured Uoc (V) with all load circuits disconnected: See below.						
Components	Test condition (Single fault)	Uoc (V)	Isc (A)		VA	
			Meas.	Limit	Meas.	Limit
USB port pin 1 to GND	Normal	4.96	3.02	8	10.47	100
USB port pin 2-4 to GND	Normal	0	0	8	0	100
All RJ45 port all pin to GND	Normal	0	0	8	0	100
<b>Supplementary information:</b> other ports are transmission data only.						

2.10.2	Table: working voltage measurement			N/A
Location	RMS voltage (V)	Peak voltage (V)	Comments	
<b>Supplementary information:</b>				

2.10.3 and 2.10.4	TABLE: Clearance and creepage distance measurements						N/A
Clearance (cl) and creepage distance (cr) at/of/between:	U peak (V)	U r.m.s. (V)	Required cl (mm)	cl (mm)	Required cr (mm)	cr (mm)	
<b>Supplementary information:</b>							

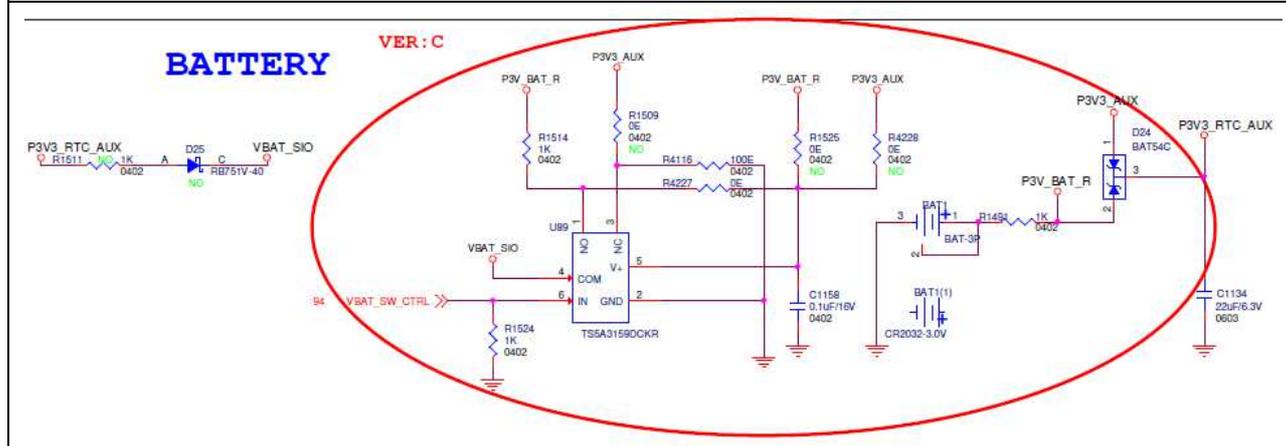
IEC 60950-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark			Verdict
<b>2.10.5</b>	<b>TABLE: Distance through insulation measurements</b>				N/A
Distance through insulation (DTI) at/of:		U peak (V)	U rms (V)	Test voltage (V)	Required DTI (mm)
<b>Supplementary information:</b>					

<b>4.3.8</b>	<b>TABLE: Batteries</b>								P
The tests of 4.3.8 are applicable only when appropriate battery data is not available				See below.				P	
Is it possible to install the battery in a reverse polarity position?				No				N/A	
	Non-rechargeable batteries			Rechargeable batteries					
	Discharging		Un-intentional charging	Charging		Discharging		Reversed charging	
	Meas. current	Manuf. Specs.		Meas. current	Manuf. Specs.	Meas. current	Manuf. Specs.	Meas. current	Manuf. Specs.
Max. current during normal condition	--	--	0.01mA	--	--	--	--	--	--
Max. current during fault condition	--	--	0.01mA <sup>1)</sup> 0.01mA <sup>2)</sup> 0.01mA <sup>3)</sup>	--	--	--	--	--	--
1) D24 1-2 shorted, 2) D24 2-3 shorted, 3) R1491 shorted									
Test results:								Verdict	
- Chemical leaks				No chemical leaks.				P	
- Explosion of the battery				No explosion.				P	
- Emission of flame or expulsion of molten metal				No emission of flame or expulsion of molten metal.				P	
- Electric strength tests of equipment after completion of tests								P	
<b>Supplementary information:</b>									

<b>4.3.8</b>	<b>TABLE: Batteries</b>								P
Battery category .....: See table 1.5.1.									
Manufacturer.....: See table 1.5.1.									
Type / model .....: See table 1.5.1.									
Voltage.....: See table 1.5.1.									

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Capacity ..... : --  
 Tested and Certified by (incl. Ref. No.)..... : See table 1.5.1.  
 Circuit protection diagram: See below.



MARKINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS (1.7.13)	
Location of replaceable battery	Inside the equipment
Language(s) .....	See clause 1.7.13.
Close to the battery .....	See clause 1.7.13.
In the servicing instructions .....	See clause 1.7.13.
In the operating instructions .....	See clause 1.7.13.

4.5	TABLE: Thermal requirements					P
	Supply voltage (V) .....	90 Vac / 60 Hz	139.7V / 60 Hz	180 Vac / 60 Hz	264 Vac / 60 Hz	—
	Ambient T <sub>min</sub> (°C) .....	--		--		—
	Ambient T <sub>max</sub> (°C) .....	--		--		—
	Maximum measured temperature T of part/at:	T (°C)				Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)
	Ambient	23.0	23.2	23.2	22.9	--
	Max. ambient temperature (T <sub>ma</sub> ):	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	--
	PCB near XRU2	45.2	45.2	45.2	46.4	--
	PCB near XRU1	47.6	47.5	47.6	50.3	105
	PCB near U55	45.3	45.4	45.4	46.4	105
	PCB near U20	48.6	48.7	48.8	51.0	105
	RTC Battery	41.6	41.7	41.7	42.0	100

IEC 60950-1							
Clause	Requirement + Test				Result - Remark		Verdict
Enclosure outside top near SPS	41.7	41.5	41.7	41.1			70
Enclosure outside right near SPS	41.3	41.2	41.4	40.8			70
<b>Normal condition:</b>	DC - 60V				--	--	--
Ambient	22.2				--	--	--
Max. ambient temperature (Tma):	40.0				--	--	--
PCB near XRU2	43.3				--	--	105
PCB near XRU1	47.1				--	--	105
PCB near U55	43.6				--	--	105
PCB near U20	41.9				--	--	105
RTC Battery	40.7				--	--	100
Enclosure outside top near SPS	40.8				--	--	70
Enclosure outside right near SPS	40.9				--	--	70
Supplementary information:							
1. The temperatures were measured under worst case normal mode defined in 1.2.2.1 and as described in 1.6.2 at voltages as above.							
2. The maximum ambient temperature (Tma) permitted by the manufacturer's specification is 40°C.							
3. All values for T (°C) are re-calculated from actual ambient respectively.							
Temperature T of winding:	t <sub>1</sub> (°C)	R <sub>1</sub> (Ω)	t <sub>2</sub> (°C)	R <sub>2</sub> (Ω)	T (°C)	Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)	Insulation class
Supplementary information:							

<b>4.5.5</b>	<b>TABLE: Ball pressure test of thermoplastic parts</b>						N/A
	Allowed impression diameter (mm) .....: ≤ 2 mm					—	
Part				Test temperature (°C)	Impression diameter (mm)		
<b>Supplementary information:</b>							

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

4.7	TABLE: Resistance to fire					P
Part	Manufacturer of material	Type of material	Thickness (mm)	Flammability class	Evidence	
Metal Enclosure	--	-- 1.	-- 1.	--	Compliance	
PCB	--	--	--	-- 1.	Compliance	
<b>Supplementary information:</b>						
1. See appended table 1.5.1 for details.						

5.1	TABLE: touch current measurement				P
Measured between:	Measured (mA)	Limit (mA)	Comments/conditions		
To unearthed parts (normal)	0.01	0.25	Switch "e" closed.		
To unearthed parts (reverse)	0.01	0.25	Switch "e" closed.		
To metal enclosure (normal)	0.98	3.5	Switch "e" opened.		
To metal enclosure (reverse)	0.94	3.5	Switch "e" opened.		
<b>Supplementary information:</b>					
Supply voltage: 264V, 60Hz					
Overall capacity: in two power supply units					

5.2	TABLE: Electric strength tests, impulse tests and voltage surge tests				P
Test voltage applied between:	Voltage shape (AC, DC, impulse, surge)	Test voltage (V)	Breakdown Yes / No		
Basic / supplementary:					
Unit: primary and metal chassis	DC	2500	No		
Double / reinforced:					
Unit: primary and SELV	DC	4242	No		
<b>Supplementary information:</b>					

5.3	TABLE: Fault condition tests		P
	Ambient temperature (°C) .....	See below.	—
	Power source for EUT: Manufacturer, model/type, output rating .....	See table 1.5.1 and below.	—

IEC 60950-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Component No.	Fault	Supply voltage (V)	Test time	Fuse #	Fuse current (A)	Observation
USB port	Overload	264 Vac	1 hr	--	--	No damaged, No hazards.
Ventilation openings	Blocked	264 Vac	2 hr	--	--	No damaged, No hazards.
DC FAN (FAN1)	Locked	264 Vac	1.5 hr	--	--	No damaged, No hazards.
DC FAN (FAN2)	Locked	264 Vac	1 hr	--	--	No damaged, No hazards.
DC FAN (FAN3)	Locked	264 Vac	2 hr	--	--	No damaged, No hazards.
DC FAN (Power Fan)	Locked	264 Vac	2 hr	--	--	No damaged, No hazards.

**Supplementary information:**

C.2	TABLE: transformers							N/A
Loc.	Tested insulation	Working voltage peak / V (2.10.2)	Working voltage rms / V (2.10.2)	Required electric strength (5.2)	Required clearance / mm (2.10.3)	Required creepage distance / mm (2.10.4)	Required distance thr. insul. (2.10.5)	
Loc.	Tested insulation			Test voltage/ V	Measured clearance / mm	Measured creepage dist./ mm	Measured distance thr. insul. / mm; number of layers	

**Supplementary information:**

C.2	TABLE: transformers							N/A



Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
2.6.3.4	TABLE: Resistance of earthing measurement		P
Location	Resistance measured (mΩ)	Comments	
Inlet earth pin of AC PSU to metal chassis	20	32A, 2 minutes	
Inlet earth pin of AC PSU to metal chassis	20	40A, 2 minutes, voltage drop= 0.8V	
PE terminal of DC PSU to metal chassis	20	32A, 2 minutes	
PE terminal of DC PSU to metal chassis	20	40A, 2 minutes, voltage drop= 0.8V	
<b>Supplementary information:</b>			

4.6.1, 4.6.2	Table: Enclosure opening measurements		P
Location	Size (mm)	Comments	
Front	Ø 3.0	Numerous circle openings.	
Top / Bottom / Right / Left sides	--	No opening.	
Rear (side near power inlet)	Max. 3 x 3	On IEC 60950-1/62368-1 approval AC/DC power supply.	
Rear	Max. Ø75.6	Numerous openings for DC fan guard. Fan blade can't be touch by test finger. No hazards.	
<b>Supplementary information:</b>			

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

**ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 60950-1  
EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES**

Information technology equipment – Safety –

Part 1: General requirements

**Differences according to** .....: EN 60950-1:2006/A11:2009/A1:2010/A12:2011/A2:2013

**Attachment Form No.** ....: EU\_GD\_IEC60950\_1G

**Attachment Originator** .....: SGS Fimko Ltd

**Master Attachment** .....: Date 2014-02

**Copyright © 2014 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.**

**EN 60950-1:2006/A11:2009/A1:2010/A12:2011/A2:2013 – CENELEC COMMON MODIFICATIONS**

**IEC 60950-1, GROUP DIFFERENCES (CENELEC common modifications EN)**

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Clauses, subclauses, notes, tables and figures which are additional to those in IEC60950-1 and it's amendmets are prefixed "Z"		P
Contents  (A2:2013)	Add the following annexes: Annex ZA (normative)                      Normative references to international publications with their corresponding European publications  Annex ZB (normative)                      Special national conditions Annex ZD (informative)                    IEC and CENELEC code designations for flexible cords		P
General	Delete all the "country" notes in the reference document (IEC 60950-1:2005) according to the following list:  1.4.8 Note 2      1.5.1      Note 2 & 3      1.5.7.1      Note 1.5.8 Note 2      1.5.9.4      Note      1.7.2.1      Note 4, 5 & 6 2.2.3 Note      2.2.4      Note      2.3.2      Note 2.3.2.1 Note 2      2.3.4      Note 2      2.6.3.3      Note 2 & 3 2.7.1 Note      2.10.3.2      Note 2      2.10.5.13      Note 3 3.2.1.1 Note      3.2.4      Note 3.      2.5.1      Note 2 4.3.6 Note 1 & 2      4.7      Note 4      4.7.2.2      Note 4.7.3.1 Note 2      5.1.7.1      Note 3 & 4      5.3.7      Note 1 6 Note 2 & 5      6.1.2.1      Note 2      6.1.2.2      Note 6.2.2 Note      6.2.2.1      Note 2      6.2.2.2      Note 7.1 Note 3      7.2      Note      7.3      Note 1 & 2 G.2.1 Note 2      Annex H      Note 2		P
General (A1:2010)	Delete all the "country" notes in the reference document (IEC 60950-1:2005/A1:2010) according to the following list:  1.5.7.1 Note      6.1.2.1 Note 2 6.2.2.1 Note 2      EE.3 Note		P

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
General (A2:2013)	Delete all the "country" notes in the reference document (IEC 60950-1:2005/A2:2013) according to the following list: 2.7.1 Note * 2.10.3.1 Note 2 6.2.2. Note * Note of secretary: Text of Common Modification remains unchanged.		P
1.1.1 (A1:2010)	<b>Replace</b> the text of NOTE 3 by the following. NOTE 3 The requirements of EN 60065 may also be used to meet safety requirements for multimedia equipment. See IEC Guide 112, Guide on the safety of multimedia equipment. For television sets EN 60065 applies.		P
1.3.Z1	Add the following subclause: 1.3.Z1 Exposure to excessive sound pressure The apparatus shall be so designed and constructed as to present no danger when used for its intended purpose, either in normal operating conditions or under fault conditions, particularly providing protection against exposure to excessive sound pressures from headphones or earphones. NOTE Z1 A new method of measurement is described in EN 50332-1, Sound system equipment: Headphones and earphones associated with portable audio equipment - Maximum sound pressure level measurement methodology and limit considerations - Part 1: General method for "one package equipment", and in EN 50332-2, Sound system equipment: Headphones and earphones associated with portable audio equipment - Maximum sound pressure level measurement methodology and limit considerations - Part 2: Guidelines to associate sets with headphones coming from different manufacturers.	Not a portable sound system.	N/A
(A12:2011)	In EN 60950-1:2006/A12:2011 Delete the addition of 1.3.Z1 / EN 60950-1:2006 Delete the definition 1.2.3.Z1 / EN 60950-1:2006 /A1:2010	Deleted.	N/A
1.5.1  (Added info*)	Add the following NOTE: NOTE Z1 The use of certain substances in electrical and electronic equipment is restricted within the EU: see Directive 2002/95/EC. New Directive 2011/65/11 *	Considered.	P
1.7.2.1 (A1:2010)	In addition, for a PORTABLE SOUND SYSTEM, the instructions shall include a warning that excessive sound pressure from earphones and headphones can cause hearing loss.	Not a portable sound system.	N/A
1.7.2.1 (A12:2011)	In EN 60950-1:2006/A12:2011 Delete NOTE Z1 and the addition for Portable Sound System. Add the following clause and annex to the existing standard and amendments.	Deleted.	N/A
	<b>Zx Protection against excessive sound pressure from personal music players</b>		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p><b>Zx.1 General</b></p> <p>This sub-clause specifies requirements for protection against excessive sound pressure from personal music players that are closely coupled to the ear. It also specifies requirements for earphones and headphones intended for use with personal music players.</p> <p>A personal music player is a portable equipment for personal use, that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– is designed to allow the user to listen to recorded or broadcast sound or video; and</li> <li>– primarily uses headphones or earphones that can be worn in or on or around the ears; and</li> <li>– allows the user to walk around while in use.</li> </ul> <p>NOTE 1 Examples are hand-held or body-worn portable CD players, MP3 audio players, mobile phones with MP3 type features, PDA's or similar equipment.</p> <p>A personal music player and earphones or headphones intended to be used with personal music players shall comply with the requirements of this sub-clause.</p> <p>The requirements in this sub-clause are valid for music or video mode only.</p> <p>The requirements do not apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– while the personal music player is connected to an external amplifier; or</li> <li>– while the headphones or earphones are not used.</li> </ul> <p>NOTE 2 An external amplifier is an amplifier which is not part of the personal music player or the listening device, but which is intended to play the music as a standalone music player.</p> <p>The requirements do not apply to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– hearing aid equipment and professional equipment;</li> </ul> <p>NOTE 3 Professional equipment is equipment sold through special sales channels. All products sold through normal electronics stores are considered not to be professional equipment.</p>		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>– analogue personal music players (personal music players without any kind of digital processing of the sound signal) that are brought to the market before the end of 2015.</p> <p>NOTE 4 This exemption has been allowed because this technology is falling out of use and it is expected that within a few years it will no longer exist. This exemption will not be extended to other technologies.</p> <p>For equipment which is clearly designed or intended for use by young children, the limits of EN 71-1 apply.</p>		N/A
	<p><b>Zx.2 Equipment requirements</b></p> <p>No safety provision is required for equipment that complies with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– equipment provided as a package (personal music player with its listening device), where the acoustic output <math>L_{Aeq,T}</math> is <math>\leq 85</math> dBA measured while playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” as described in EN 50332-1; and</li> <li>– a personal music player provided with an analogue electrical output socket for a listening device, where the electrical output is <math>\leq 27</math> mV measured as described in EN 50332-2, while playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” as described in EN 50332-1.</li> </ul> <p>NOTE 1 Wherever the term acoustic output is used in this clause, the 30 s A-weighted equivalent sound pressure level <math>L_{Aeq,T}</math> is meant. See also Zx.5 and Annex Zx.</p> <p>All other equipment shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) protect the user from unintentional acoustic outputs exceeding those mentioned above; and</li> <li>b) have a standard acoustic output level not exceeding those mentioned above, and automatically return to an output level not exceeding those mentioned above when the power is switched off; and</li> </ul>		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>c) provide a means to actively inform the user of the increased sound pressure when the equipment is operated with an acoustic output exceeding those mentioned above. Any means used shall be acknowledged by the user before activating a mode of operation which allows for an acoustic output exceeding those mentioned above. The acknowledgement does not need to be repeated more than once every 20 h of cumulative listening time; and</p> <p>NOTE 2 Examples of means include visual or audible signals. Action from the user is always required.</p> <p>NOTE 3 The 20 h listening time is the accumulative listening time, independent how often and how long the personal music player has been switched off.</p> <p>d) have a warning as specified in Zx.3; and</p> <p>e) not exceed the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) equipment provided as a package (player with its listening device), the acoustic output shall be <math>\leq 100</math> dBA measured while playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" described in EN 50332-1; and</li> <li>2) a personal music player provided with an analogue electrical output socket for a listening device, the electrical output shall be <math>\leq 150</math> mV measured as described in EN 50332-2, while playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" described in EN 50332-1.</li> </ol> <p>For music where the average sound pressure (long term <math>L_{Aeq,T}</math>) measured over the duration of the song is lower than the average produced by the programme simulation noise, the warning does not need to be given as long as the average sound pressure of the song is below the basic limit of 85 dBA. In this case T becomes the duration of the song.</p> <p>NOTE 4 Classical music typically has an average sound pressure (long term <math>L_{Aeq,T}</math>) which is much lower than the average programme simulation noise. Therefore, if the player is capable to analyse the song and compare it with the programme simulation noise, the warning does not need to be given as long as the average sound pressure of the song is below the basic limit of 85 dBA.</p> <p>For example, if the player is set with the programme simulation noise to 85 dBA, but the average music level of the song is only 65 dBA, there is no need to give a warning or ask an acknowledgement as long as the average sound level of the song is not above the basic limit of 85 dBA.</p>		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p><b>Zx.3 Warning</b></p> <p>The warning shall be placed on the equipment, or on the packaging, or in the instruction manual and shall consist of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– the symbol of Figure 1 with a minimum height of 5 mm; and</li> <li>– the following wording, or similar:</li> </ul> <p>“To prevent possible hearing damage, do not listen at high volume levels for long periods.”</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p><b>Figure 1 – Warning label (IEC 60417-6044)</b></p> <p>Alternatively, the entire warning may be given through the equipment display during use, when the user is asked to acknowledge activation of the higher level.</p>		N/A
	<b>Zx.4 Requirements for listening devices (headphones and earphones)</b>		N/A
	<p><b>Zx.4.1 Wired listening devices with analogue input</b></p> <p>With 94 dBA sound pressure output <math>L_{Aeq,T}</math>, the input voltage of the fixed “programme simulation noise” described in EN 50332-2 shall be <math>\geq 75</math> mV.</p> <p>This requirement is applicable in any mode where the headphones can operate (active or passive), including any available setting (for example built-in volume level control).</p> <p>NOTE The values of 94 dBA – 75 mV correspond with 85dBA – 27 mV and 100 dBA – 150 mV.</p>		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p><b>Zx.4.2 Wired listening devices with digital input</b></p> <p>With any playing device playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” described in EN 50332-1 (and respecting the digital interface standards, where a digital interface standard exists that specifies the equivalent acoustic level), the acoustic output <math>L_{Aeq,T}</math> of the listening device shall be <math>\leq 100</math> dBA.</p> <p>This requirement is applicable in any mode where the headphones can operate, including any available setting (for example built-in volume level control, additional sound feature like equalization, etc.).</p> <p>NOTE An example of a wired listening device with digital input is a USB headphone.</p>		N/A
	<p><b>Zx.4.3 Wireless listening devices</b></p> <p>In wireless mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– with any playing and transmitting device playing the fixed programme simulation noise described in EN 50332-1; and</li> <li>– respecting the wireless transmission standards, where an air interface standard exists that specifies the equivalent acoustic level; and</li> <li>– with volume and sound settings in the listening device (for example built-in volume level control, additional sound feature like equalization, etc.) set to the combination of positions that maximize the measured acoustic output for the abovementioned programme simulation noise, the acoustic output <math>L_{Aeq,T}</math> of the listening device shall be <math>\leq 100</math> dBA.</li> </ul> <p>NOTE An example of a wireless listening device is a Bluetooth headphone.</p>		N/A
	<p><b>Zx.5 Measurement methods</b></p> <p>Measurements shall be made in accordance with EN 50332-1 or EN 50332-2 as applicable. Unless stated otherwise, the time interval T shall be 30 s.</p> <p>NOTE Test method for wireless equipment provided without listening device should be defined.</p>		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT									
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict						
2.7.1	<p>Replace the subclause as follows:</p> <p>Basic requirements</p> <p>To protect against excessive current, short-circuits and earth faults in PRIMARY CIRCUITS, protective devices shall be included either as integral parts of the equipment or as parts of the building installation, subject to the following, a), b) and c):</p> <p>a) except as detailed in b) and c), protective devices necessary to comply with the requirements of 5.3 shall be included as parts of the equipment;</p> <p>b) for components in series with the mains input to the equipment such as the supply cord, appliance coupler, r.f.i. filter and switch, short-circuit and earth fault protection may be provided by protective devices in the building installation;</p>	See main test report.	N/A						
	<p>c) it is permitted for PLUGGABLE EQUIPMENT TYPE B or PERMANENTLY CONNECTED EQUIPMENT, to rely on dedicated overcurrent and short-circuit protection in the building installation, provided that the means of protection, e.g. fuses or circuit breakers, is fully specified in the installation instructions.</p> <p>If reliance is placed on protection in the building installation, the installation instructions shall so state, except that for PLUGGABLE EQUIPMENT TYPE A the building installation shall be regarded as providing protection in accordance with the rating of the wall socket outlet.</p>		N/A						
2.7.2	This subclause has been declared 'void'.		N/A						
3.2.3	Delete the NOTE in Table 3A, and delete also in this table the conduit sizes in parentheses.		N/A						
3.2.5.1	<p>Replace "60245 IEC 53" by "H05 RR-F";</p> <p>"60227 IEC 52" by "H03 VV-F or H03 VVH2-F";</p> <p>"60227 IEC 53" by "H05 VV-F or H05 VVH2-F2".</p> <p>In Table 3B, replace the first four lines by the following:</p> <table style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td>Up to and including 6  </td> <td>0,75 <sup>a)</sup>  </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over 6 up to and including 10  </td> <td>(0,75) <sup>b)</sup> 1,0  </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over 10 up to and including 16  </td> <td>(1,0) <sup>c)</sup> 1,5  </td> </tr> </table> <p>In the conditions applicable to Table 3B delete the words "in some countries" in condition <sup>a)</sup>.</p> <p>In NOTE 1, applicable to Table 3B, delete the second sentence.</p>	Up to and including 6	0,75 <sup>a)</sup>	Over 6 up to and including 10	(0,75) <sup>b)</sup> 1,0	Over 10 up to and including 16	(1,0) <sup>c)</sup> 1,5		N/A
Up to and including 6	0,75 <sup>a)</sup>								
Over 6 up to and including 10	(0,75) <sup>b)</sup> 1,0								
Over 10 up to and including 16	(1,0) <sup>c)</sup> 1,5								
3.2.5.1 (A2:2013)	NOTE Z1 The harmonised code designations corresponding to the IEC cord types are given in Annex ZD		N/A						

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
3.3.4	In Table 3D, delete the fourth line: conductor sizes for 10 to 13 A, and replace with the following: Over 10 up to and including 16   1,5 to 2,5   1,5 to 4   Delete the fifth line: conductor sizes for 13 to 16 A		N/A
4.3.13.6 (A1:2010)	Replace the existing NOTE by the following: NOTE Z1 Attention is drawn to: 1999/519/EC: Council Recommendation on the limitation of exposure of the general public to electromagnetic fields 0 Hz to 300 GHz, and 2006/25/EC: Directive on the minimum health and safety requirements regarding the exposure of workers to risks arising from physical agents (artificial optical radiation).		N/A
	Standards taking into account mentioned Recommendation and Directive which demonstrate compliance with the applicable EU Directive are indicated in the OJEC.		N/A
Annex H	Replace the last paragraph of this annex by: At any point 10 cm from the surface of the OPERATOR ACCESS AREA, the dose rate shall not exceed 1 µSv/h (0,1 mR/h) (see NOTE). Account is taken of the background level. Replace the notes as follows: NOTE These values appear in Directive 96/29/Euratom. Delete NOTE 2.		N/A
Bibliography	Additional EN standards.		—

<b>ZA</b>	<b>NORMATIVE REFERENCES TO INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATIONS WITH THEIR CORRESPONDING EUROPEAN PUBLICATIONS</b>	—
-----------	--	---

<b>ZB ANNEX (normative) SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS (EN)</b>			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1.2.4.1	In <b>Denmark</b> , certain types of Class I appliances (see 3.2.1.1) may be provided with a plug not establishing earthing conditions when inserted into Danish socket-outlets.		N/A
1.2.13.14 (A11:2009)	In <b>Norway</b> and <b>Sweden</b> , for requirements see 1.7.2.1 and 7.3 of this annex.		N/A
1.5.7.1 (A11:2009)	In <b>Finland, Norway</b> and <b>Sweden</b> , resistors bridging BASIC INSULATION in CLASS I PLUGGABLE EQUIPMENT TYPE A must comply with the requirements in 1.5.7.1. In addition when a single resistor is used, the resistor must withstand the resistor test in 1.5.7.2.		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1.5.8	In <b>Norway</b> , due to the IT power system used (see annex V, Figure V.7), capacitors are required to be rated for the applicable line-to-line voltage (230 V).		N/A
1.5.9.4	In <b>Finland, Norway and Sweden</b> , the third dashed sentence is applicable only to equipment as defined in 6.1.2.2 of this annex.		N/A
1.7.2.1	In <b>Finland, Norway and Sweden</b> , CLASS I PLUGGABLE EQUIPMENT TYPE A intended for connection to other equipment or a network shall, if safety relies on connection to protective earth or if surge suppressors are connected between the network terminals and accessible parts, have a marking stating that the equipment must be connected to an earthed mains socket-outlet. The marking text in the applicable countries shall be as follows: In <b>Finland</b> : "Laitte on liitettävä suojakoskettimilla varustettuun pistorasiaan" In <b>Norway</b> : "Apparatet må tilkoples jordet stikkontakt" In <b>Sweden</b> : "Apparaten skall anslutas till jordat uttag"		N/A
1.7.2.1 (A11:2009)	In <b>Norway and Sweden</b> , the screen of the cable distribution system is normally not earthed at the entrance of the building and there is normally no equipotential bonding system within the building. Therefore the protective earthing of the building installation need to be isolated from the screen of a cable distribution system. It is however accepted to provide the insulation external to the equipment by an adapter or an interconnection cable with galvanic isolator, which may be provided by e.g. a retailer. The user manual shall then have the following or similar information in Norwegian and Swedish language respectively, depending on in what country the equipment is intended to be used in: "Equipment connected to the protective earthing of the building installation through the mains connection or through other equipment with a connection to protective earthing – and to a cable distribution system using coaxial cable, may in some circumstances create a fire hazard. Connection to a cable distribution system has therefore to be provided through a device providing electrical isolation below a certain frequency range (galvanic isolator, see EN 60728-11)."		

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>NOTE In Norway, due to regulation for installations of cable distribution systems, and in Sweden, a galvanic isolator shall provide electrical insulation below 5 MHz. The insulation shall withstand a dielectric strength of 1,5 kV r.m.s., 50 Hz or 60 Hz, for 1 min.</p> <p>Translation to Norwegian (the Swedish text will also be accepted in Norway):            "Utstyr som er koplet til beskyttelsesjord via nettplugg og/eller via annet jordtilkoplede utstyr – og er tilkoplede et kabel-TV nett, kan forårsake brannfare. For å unngå dette skal det ved tilkopling av utstyret til kabel-TV nettet installeres en galvanisk isolator mellom utstyret og kabel-TV nettet."</p> <p>Translation to Swedish:            "Utrustning som är kopplad till skyddsjord via jordat vägguttag och/eller via annan utrustning och samtidigt är kopplad till kabel-TV nät kan i vissa fall medföra risk för brand. För att undvika detta skall vid anslutning av utrustningen till kabel-TV nät galvanisk isolator finnas mellan utrustningen och kabel-TV nätet."</p>		N/A
1.7.2.1 (A2:2013)	<p>In <b>Denmark</b>, CLASS I PLUGGABLE EQUIPMENT TYPE A intended for connection to other equipment or a network shall, if safety relies on connection to protective earth or if surge suppressors are connected between the network terminals and accessible parts, have a marking stating that the equipment must be connected to an earthed mains socket-outlet.</p> <p>The marking text in <b>Denmark</b> shall be as follows:            In <b>Denmark</b>: "Apparatets stikprop skal tilsluttes en stikkontakt med jord, som giver forbindelse til stikproppens jord."</p>		N/A
1.7.5  1.7.5 (A11:2009)	<p>In <b>Denmark</b>, socket-outlets for providing power to other equipment shall be in accordance with the Heavy Current Regulations, Section 107-2-D1, Standard Sheet DK 1-3a, DK 1-5a or DK 1-7a, when used on Class I equipment. For STATIONARY EQUIPMENT the socket-outlet shall be in accordance with Standard Sheet DK 1-1b or DK 1-5a.</p> <p>For <b>CLASS II EQUIPMENT</b> the socket outlet shall be in accordance with Standard Sheet DKA 1-4a.</p>		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1.7.5 (A2:2013)	<p>In <b>Denmark</b>, socket-outlets for providing power to other equipment shall be in accordance with the DS 60884-2-D1:2011.</p> <p>For class I equipment the following Standard Sheets are applicable: DK 1-3a, DK 1-1c, DK 1-1d, DK 1-5a or DK 1-7a, with the exception for STATIONARY EQUIPMENT where the socket-outlets shall be in accordance with Standard Sheet DK 1-1b, DK 1-1c, DK 1-1d or DK 1-5a.</p> <p>Socket outlets intended for providing power to Class II apparatus with a rated current of 2,5 A shall be in accordance with DS 60884-2-D1 standard sheet DKA 1-4a. Other current rating socket outlets shall be in compliance with by DS 60884-2-D1 Standard Sheet DKA 1-3a or DKA 1-3b.</p> <p>Justification the Heavy Current Regulations, 6c</p>		N/A
2.2.4	In <b>Norway</b> , for requirements see 1.7.2.1, 6.1.2.1 and 6.1.2.2 of this annex.		N/A
2.3.2	In <b>Finland, Norway and Sweden</b> there are additional requirements for the insulation. See 6.1.2.1 and 6.1.2.2 of this annex.		N/A
2.3.4	In <b>Norway</b> , for requirements see 1.7.2.1, 6.1.2.1 and 6.1.2.2 of this annex.		N/A
2.6.3.3	In the <b>United Kingdom</b> , the current rating of the circuit shall be taken as 13 A, not 16 A.		N/A
2.7.1	In the <b>United Kingdom</b> , to protect against excessive currents and short-circuits in the PRIMARY CIRCUIT of DIRECT PLUG-IN EQUIPMENT, tests according to 5.3 shall be conducted, using an external protective device rated 30 A or 32 A. If these tests fail, suitable protective devices shall be included as integral parts of the DIRECT PLUG-IN EQUIPMENT, so that the requirements of 5.3 are met.		N/A
2.10.5.13	In <b>Finland, Norway and Sweden</b> , there are additional requirements for the insulation, see 6.1.2.1 and 6.1.2.2 of this annex.		N/A
3.2.1.1	<p>In <b>Switzerland</b>, supply cords of equipment having a RATED CURRENT not exceeding 10 A shall be provided with a plug complying with SEV 1011 or IEC 60884-1 and one of the following dimension sheets:</p> <p>SEV 6532-2.1991 Plug Type 15 3P+N+PE 250/400 V, 10 A</p>		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>SEV 6533-2.1991 Plug Type 11 L+N 250 V, 10 A</p> <p>SEV 6534-2.1991 Plug Type 12 L+N+PE 250 V, 10 A</p> <p>In general, EN 60309 applies for plugs for currents exceeding 10 A. However, a 16 A plug and socket-outlet system is being introduced in Switzerland, the plugs of which are according to the following dimension sheets, published in February 1998:</p> <p>SEV 5932-2.1998: Plug Type 25 , 3L+N+PE 230/400 V, 16 A</p> <p>SEV 5933-2.1998: Plug Type 21, L+N, 250 V, 16A</p> <p>SEV 5934-2.1998: Plug Type 23, L+N+PE 250 V, 16 A</p>		
3.2.1.1	<p>In <b>Denmark</b>, supply cords of single-phase equipment having a rated current not exceeding 13 A shall be provided with a plug according to the Heavy Current Regulations, Section 107-2-D1.</p> <p>CLASS I EQUIPMENT provided with socket-outlets with earth contacts or which are intended to be used in locations where protection against indirect contact is required according to the wiring rules shall be provided with a plug in accordance with standard sheet DK 2-1a or DK 2-5a.</p> <p>If poly-phase equipment and single-phase equipment having a RATED CURRENT exceeding 13 A is provided with a supply cord with a plug, this plug shall be in accordance with the Heavy Current Regulations, Section 107-2-D1 or EN 60309-2.</p>		N/A
3.2.1.1 (A2:2013)	<p>In <b>Denmark</b>, supply cords of single-phase equipment having a rated current not exceeding 13 A shall be provided with a plug according to DS 60884-2-D1.</p> <p>CLASS I EQUIPMENT provided with socket-outlets with earth contacts or which are intended to be used in locations where protection against indirect contact is required according to the wiring rules shall be provided with a plug in accordance with standard sheet DK 2-1a or DK 2-5a.</p> <p>If a single-phase equipment having a RATED CURRENT exceeding 13 A or if a poly-phase equipment is provided with a supply cord with a plug, this plug shall be in accordance with the standard sheets DK 6-1a in DS 60884-2-D1 or EN 60309-2.</p> <p>Justification the Heavy Current Regulations, 6c</p>		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
3.2.1.1	<p>In <b>Spain</b>, supply cords of single-phase equipment having a rated current not exceeding 10 A shall be provided with a plug according to UNE 20315:1994.</p> <p>Supply cords of single-phase equipment having a rated current not exceeding 2,5 A shall be provided with a plug according to UNE-EN 50075:1993.</p> <p>CLASS I EQUIPMENT provided with socket-outlets with earth contacts or which are intended to be used in locations where protection against indirect contact is required according to the wiring rules, shall be provided with a plug in accordance with standard UNE 20315:1994.</p> <p>If poly-phase equipment is provided with a supply cord with a plug, this plug shall be in accordance with UNE-EN 60309-2.</p>		N/A
3.2.1.1	<p>In the <b>United Kingdom</b>, apparatus which is fitted with a flexible cable or cord and is designed to be connected to a mains socket conforming to BS 1363 by means of that flexible cable or cord and plug, shall be fitted with a 'standard plug' in accordance with Statutory Instrument 1768:1994 - The Plugs and Sockets etc. (Safety) Regulations 1994, unless exempted by those regulations.</p> <p>NOTE 'Standard plug' is defined in SI 1768:1994 and essentially means an approved plug conforming to BS 1363 or an approved conversion plug.</p>		N/A
3.2.1.1	<p>In <b>Ireland</b>, apparatus which is fitted with a flexible cable or cord and is designed to be connected to a mains socket conforming to I.S. 411 by means of that flexible cable or cord and plug, shall be fitted with a 13 A plug in accordance with Statutory Instrument 525:1997 - National Standards Authority of Ireland (section 28) (13 A Plugs and Conversion Adaptors for Domestic Use) Regulations 1997.</p>		N/A
3.2.4	<p>In <b>Switzerland</b>, for requirements see 3.2.1.1 of this annex.</p>		N/A
3.2.5.1	<p>In the <b>United Kingdom</b>, a power supply cord with conductor of 1,25 mm<sup>2</sup> is allowed for equipment with a rated current over 10 A and up to and including 13 A.</p>		N/A
3.3.4	<p>In the <b>United Kingdom</b>, the range of conductor sizes of flexible cords to be accepted by terminals for equipment with a RATED CURRENT of over 10 A up to and including 13 A is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1,25 mm<sup>2</sup> to 1,5 mm<sup>2</sup> nominal cross-sectional area.</li> </ul>		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.3.6	In the <b>United Kingdom</b> , the torque test is performed using a socket outlet complying with BS 1363 part 1:1995, including Amendment 1:1997 and Amendment 2:2003 and the plug part of DIRECT PLUG-IN EQUIPMENT shall be assessed to BS 1363: Part 1, 12.1, 12.2, 12.3, 12.9, 12.11, 12.12, 12.13, 12.16 and 12.17, except that the test of 12.17 is performed at not less than 125 °C. Where the metal earth pin is replaced by an Insulated Shutter Opening Device (ISOD), the requirements of clauses 22.2 and 23 also apply.		N/A
4.3.6	In <b>Ireland</b> , DIRECT PLUG-IN EQUIPMENT is known as plug similar devices. Such devices shall comply with Statutory Instrument 526:1997 - National Standards Authority of Ireland (Section 28) (Electrical plugs, plug similar devices and sockets for domestic use) Regulations, 1997.		N/A
5.1.7.1	In <b>Finland, Norway and Sweden</b> TOUCH CURRENT measurement results exceeding 3,5 mA r.m.s. are permitted only for the following equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• STATIONARY PLUGGABLE EQUIPMENT TYPE A that <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>is intended to be used in a RESTRICTED ACCESS LOCATION where equipotential bonding has been applied, for example, in a telecommunication centre; and</li> <li>has provision for a permanently connected PROTECTIVE EARTHING CONDUCTOR; and</li> <li>is provided with instructions for the installation of that conductor by a SERVICE PERSON;</li> </ul> </li> <li>• STATIONARY PLUGGABLE EQUIPMENT TYPE B;</li> <li>• STATIONARY PERMANENTLY CONNECTED EQUIPMENT.</li> </ul>		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
6.1.2.1 (A1:2010)	<p>In <b>Finland, Norway and Sweden</b>, add the following text between the first and second paragraph of the compliance clause:</p> <p>If this insulation is solid, including insulation forming part of a component, it shall at least consist of either</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- two layers of thin sheet material, each of which shall pass the electric strength test below, or</li> <li>- one layer having a distance through insulation of at least 0,4 mm, which shall pass the electric strength test below.</li> </ul> <p>Alternatively for components, there is no distance through insulation requirements for the insulation consisting of an insulating compound completely filling the casing, so that CLEARANCES and CREEPAGE DISTANCES do not exist, if the component passes the electric strength test in accordance with the compliance clause below and in addition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- passes the tests and inspection criteria of 2.10.11 with an electric strength test of 1,5 kV multiplied by 1,6 (the electric strength test of 2.10.10 shall be performed using 1,5 kV), and</li> <li>- is subject to ROUTINE TESTING for electric strength during manufacturing, using a test voltage of 1,5 kV.</li> </ul>		N/A
	<p>It is permitted to bridge this insulation with an optocoupler complying with 2.10.5.4 b).</p> <p>It is permitted to bridge this insulation with a capacitor complying with EN 60384-14:2005, subclass Y2.</p> <p>A capacitor classified Y3 according to EN 60384-14:2005, may bridge this insulation under the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the insulation requirements are satisfied by having a capacitor classified Y3 as defined by EN 60384-14, which in addition to the Y3 testing, is tested with an impulse test of 2,5 kV defined in EN 60950-1:2006, 6.2.2.1;</li> <li>- the additional testing shall be performed on all the test specimens as described in EN 60384-14:</li> <li>- the impulse test of 2,5 kV is to be performed before the endurance test in EN 60384-14, in the sequence of tests as described in EN 60384-14.</li> </ul>		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
6.1.2.2	In <b>Finland, Norway</b> and <b>Sweden</b> , the exclusions are applicable for PERMANENTLY CONNECTED EQUIPMENT, PLUGGABLE EQUIPMENT TYPE B and equipment intended to be used in a RESTRICTED ACCESS LOCATION where equipotential bonding has been applied, e.g. in a telecommunication centre, and which has provision for a permanently connected PROTECTIVE EARTHING CONDUCTOR and is provided with instructions for the installation of that conductor by a SERVICE PERSON.		N/A
7.2	In <b>Finland, Norway</b> and <b>Sweden</b> , for requirements see 6.1.2.1 and 6.1.2.2 of this annex. The term TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK in 6.1.2 being replaced by the term CABLE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.	Not connected to a cable distribution system.	N/A
7.3 (A11:2009)	In <b>Norway</b> and <b>Sweden</b> , for requirements see 1.2.13.14 and 1.7.2.1 of this annex.	Not connected to a cable distribution system.	N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

**Annex ZD  
(informative)**

**IEC and CENELEC code designations for flexible cords**

Type of flexible cord	Code designations	
	IEC	CENELEC
<b>PVC insulated cords</b>		
Flat twin tinsel cord	60227 IEC 41	H03VH-Y
Light polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord	60227 IEC 52	H03VV-F H03VVH2-F
Ordinary polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord	60277 IEC 53	H05VV-F H05VVH2-F
<b>Rubber insulated cords</b>		
Braided cord	60245 IEC 51	H03RT-F
Ordinary tough rubber sheathed flexible cord	60245 IEC 53	H05RR-F
Ordinary polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord	60245 IEC 57	H05RN-F
Heavy polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord	60245 IEC 66	H07RN-F
<b>Cords having high flexibility</b>		
Rubber insulated and sheathed cord	60245 IEC 86	H03RR-H
Rubber insulated, crosslinked PVC sheathed cord	60245 IEC 87	H03RV4-H
Crosslinked PVC insulated and sheathed cord	60245 IEC 88	H03V4V4-H

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

<b>ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT</b> <b>IEC 60950-1</b> <b>U.S.A. NATIONAL DIFFERENCES</b> (Information technology equipment – Safety – Part 1: General requirements)			
<b>Differences according to</b> ..... : UL 60950-1-07(Second Edition) + A1: 2011 + A2: 2014			
<b>TRF template used:</b> ..... : IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1.1			
<b>Attachment Form No.</b> ..... : US_ND_IEC60950_1G			
<b>Attachment Originator</b> ..... : UL(US)			
<b>Master Attachment</b> ..... : Dated 2021-03-12			
<b>Copyright © 2021 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.</b>			

	<b>Special National Differences</b>		P
1.1.1	All equipment is designed as to allow installation in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC), ANSI/NFPA 70, Canadian Electrical Code (CEC), Part I, CAN/CSA C22.1, and if applicable, the National Electrical Safety Code, IEEE C2	The equipment is designed to be installed in accordance with the National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA 70 and the Canadian Electrical Code, Part I, CAN/CSA C22.1, and unless marked or otherwise identified, the Standard for Electronic Computer/Data-Processing Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75.	P
	Also, unless marked or otherwise identified, installation is allowed per the Standard for the Protection of Electronic Computer/Data-Processing Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75		P
1.1.2	Baby monitors are required to additionally comply with ASTM F2951, Consumer Safety Specification for Baby Monitors		N/A
1.4.14	For Pluggable Equipment Type A, the protection in the installation is assumed to be 20A		N/A
1.5.5	For lengths exceeding 3.05 m, external interconnecting flexible cord and cable assemblies are required to be a suitable cable type (e.g., DP, CL2) specified in the /NEC		N/A
	For lengths 3.05 m or less, external interconnecting flexible cord and cable assemblies that are not types specified in the NEC are required to have special construction features and identification markings		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1.7.1	Equipment for use on a.c. mains supply systems with a neutral and more than one phase conductor (e.g. 120/240 V, 3-wire) require a special marking format for electrical ratings	See main test report	N/A
	A voltage rating that exceeds an attachment plug cap rating is only permitted if it does not exceed the extreme operating conditions in Table 2 of CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 235, and		N/A
	- if it is part of a range that extends into the Table 2 "Normal Operating Conditions"		N/A
	Likewise, a voltage rating is not to be lower than the specified "Normal Operating Conditions," unless it is part of a range that extends into the "Normal Operating Conditions"		N/A
1.7.7	Wiring terminals intended to supply Class 2 outputs in accordance with NEC or CEC Part 1 or NEC are marked with the voltage rating and "Class 2" or equivalent		N/A
	- Marking is located adjacent to the terminals		N/A
	- Marking is visible during wiring		N/A
2.5	Fuse providing Class 2, Limited Power Source, or TNV current limiting is not operator-accessible unless it is not interchangeable		N/A
2.6	Equipment with isolated ground (earthing) receptacles is in compliance with NEC 250.146(D) and CEC 10-112 and 10-906(8)		N/A
2.7.1	Suitable NEC/CEC branch circuit protection rated at the maximum circuit rating is provided for all standard supply outlets and receptacles (such as supplied in power distribution units) if the supply branch circuit protection is not suitable.		N/A
	Power distribution transformers distributing power at 100 volts or more, and rated 10 kVA or more, provided with special transformer overcurrent protection		N/A
3.2	Wiring methods (terminals, leads, etc.) used for the connection of the equipment to the mains is in accordance with the NEC/CEC		N/A
3.2.1	Attachment plugs of power supply cords are rated not less than 125 percent of the rated current of the equipment		N/A
3.2.1.2	Equipment connected to a centralized d.c. power system, and having one pole of the DC mains input terminal connected to the main protective earthing terminal in the equipment comply with special earthing, wiring, marking and installation instruction requirements		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
3.2.3	Permanent connection of equipment to the mains supply by a power supply cord is not permitted, except for certain equipment, such as ATMs		N/A
3.2.5	Power supply cords are no longer than 4.5 m in length		N/A
	Minimum cord length is 1.5 m, with certain constructions such as external power supplies allowed to consider both input and output cord lengths into the requirement		N/A
	Flexible power supply cords are compatible with Article 400 of the NEC, and Tables 11 and 12 of the CEC		N/A
3.2.9	Permanently connected equipment has a suitable wiring compartment and wire bending space		N/A
3.3	Wiring terminals and associated spacings for field wiring connections comply with CSA C22.2 No. 0		N/A
3.3.3	Wire binding screws are not attached with conductors larger than 10 AWG (5.3 mm <sup>2</sup> )		N/A
3.3.4	Terminals for permanent wiring, including protective earthing terminals, are suitable for Canadian/US wire gauge sizes, are		N/A
	- rated 125 per cent of the equipment rating, and		N/A
	- are specially marked when specified (1.7.7)		N/A
3.3.5	Revise first column of Table 3E to "Smaller of the RATED CURRENT of the equipment or the PROTECTIVE CURRENT RATING of the circuit under consideration"		N/A
3.4.2	Motor control devices are provided for cord-connected equipment with a motor if the equipment is rated more than 12 A,		N/A
	- or if the motor has a nominal voltage rating greater than 120 V		N/A
	- or is rated more than 1/3 hp (locked rotor current over 43 A)		N/A
3.4.8	Vertically-mounted disconnect switches and circuit breakers have the "on" position indicated by the handle in the up position		N/A
3.4.11	For computer room applications, equipment with battery systems capable of supplying 750 VA for five minutes have a battery disconnect means that may be connected to the computer room remote power-off circuit		N/A
4.3.12	The maximum quantity of flammable liquid stored in equipment complies with NFPA 30		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.3.13.5.1	Equipment with lasers meets the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 21 CFR 1040 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370).		N/A
4.7	For computer room applications, automated information storage systems with combustible media greater than 0.76 m <sup>3</sup> (27 cu ft) have a provision for connection of either automatic sprinklers or a gaseous agent extinguishing system with an extended discharge		N/A
4.7.3.1	For computer room applications, enclosures with combustible material measuring greater than 0.9m <sup>2</sup> (10 sq ft) or a single dimension greater than 1.8 m (6 ft) have a flame spread rating of 50 or less		N/A
	For other applications, enclosures with the same dimensions require a flame spread rating of 200 or less		N/A
4.7.3.1	Non-metallic enclosures of equipment for use in spaces used for environmental air (plenums) are required to comply with UL 2043		N/A
Annex H	Equipment that produces ionizing radiation complies with U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, 21 CFR 1020 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370)		N/A
	<b>Other National Differences</b>		P
1.5.1	<p>Some components and materials associated with the risk of fire, electric shock, or personal injury have component or material ratings in accordance with the applicable national (Canadian and/or U.S.) component or material standard requirements.</p> <p>These components include:</p> <p>attachment plugs, battery backup systems, battery packs, cathode ray tubes, circuit breakers, communication circuit accessories, connectors (used for current interruption of non-LPS circuits), cord sets and power supply cords, direct plug-in equipment, electrochemical capacitor modules (energy storage modules with ultracapacitors), enclosures (outdoor), flexible cords and cables, fuses (branch circuit), fuseholders, ground-fault current interrupters, industrial control equipment, insulating tape, interconnecting cables, lampholders, limit controls, printed wiring, protectors for communications circuits, receptacles, solid state controls, supplementary protectors, switches (including interlock switches), thermal cut-offs, thermostats, (multi-layer) transformer winding wire, surge protective devices, tubing, vehicle battery adapters, wire connectors, and wire and cables</p>	<p>All components identified are either in comply with IEC standards or relevant requirements of CSA and UL component standards.</p> <p>See safety component list in main test report for details.</p>	P

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1.6.1.2	A circuit for connection to the DC Mains Supply is classified as a SELV Circuit, TNV-2 Circuit or Hazardous Voltage Circuit depending on the maximum operating voltage of the supply		N/A
	This maximum operating voltage includes consideration of the battery charging "float voltage" associated with the intended supply system, regardless of the marked power rating of the equipment		N/A
2.3.1	For TNV-2 and TNV-3 circuits with other than ringing signals and with voltages exceeding 42.4 V <sub>peak</sub> or 60 Vd.c., the maximum acceptable current through a 2000 ohm resistor (or greater) connected across the voltage source with other loads disconnected is 7.1 mA peak or 30 mA d.c. under normal operating conditions		N/A
2.3.2.1	In the event of a single fault between TNV and SELV circuits, the limits of 2.2.3 apply to SELV Circuits and accessible conductive parts		N/A
2.6.2	Equipment with functional earthing marked with the functional earthing symbol (IEC 60417-6092)		N/A
2.6.3.4	Protective bonding conductors of non-standard protective bonding constructions (e.g., printed circuit traces) may be subjected to the additional limited short circuit test conditions specified		N/A
4.2.8.1	Enclosures around CRTs with a face diameter of 160 mm or more reduce the risk of injury due to the implosion of the CRT		N/A
4.3.2	Equipment with handles complies with special loading tests		N/A
4.3.8	Battery packs for both portable and stationary applications comply with special component requirements		N/A
5.1.8.3	Equipment intended to receive telecommunication ringing signals comply with a special touch current measurement tests		N/A
5.3.7	Internal (e.g., card cage) SELV circuit connectors and printed wiring board connectors that are accessible to the operator and that deliver power are overloaded		N/A
	During abnormal operating testing, if a circuit is interrupted by the opening of a component, the test is repeated twice (three tests total) using new components as necessary		N/A
6.4	Equipment intended for connection to telecommunication network outside plant cable is protected against overvoltage from power line crosses in accordance with 6.4 and Annex NAC		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Annex EE	Articulated accessibility probe (Fig EE.3) is used for assessing accessibility to document/media shredders instead of the Figure 2A test finger		N/A
Annex M.2	Continuous ringing signals up to 16 mA only are permitted if the equipment is subjected to special installation and performance restrictions		N/A
Annex NAD	Equipment connected to a telecommunication and cable distribution networks and supplied with an earphone intended to be held against, or in the ear comply with special acoustic pressure requirements		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

<b>ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 60950-1 with A1:2009 and A2:2013 CANADA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES</b> Information technology equipment – Safety – Part 1: General requirements			
Differences according to .....: CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 60950-1-07, Amd 1:2011, Amd 2:2014			
Attachment Form No. ....: CA_ND_IEC60950_1g			
Attachment Originator .....: CSA			
Master Attachment .....: Date (2015-05)			
Copyright © 2015 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.			

1.1.1	All equipment is to be designed to allow installation in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC), ANSI/NFPA 70, the Canadian Electrical Code (CEC), Part I, CAN/CSA C22.1, and when applicable, the National Electrical Safety Code, IEEE C2. Also, unless marked or otherwise identified, installation is allowed per the Standard for the Protection of Electronic Computer/Data-Processing Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75.	The equipment is designed to be installed in accordance with the National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA 70 and the Canadian Electrical Code, Part I, CAN/CSA C22.1, and unless marked or otherwise identified, the Standard for Electronic Computer/Data-Processing Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75.	P
1.1.2	Baby monitors are required to additionally comply with ASTM F2951, Consumer Safety Specification for Baby Monitors.		N/A
1.4.14	For Pluggable Equipment Type A, the protection in the installation is assumed to be 20A:		N/A
1.5.5	For lengths exceeding 3.05 m, external interconnecting flexible cord and cable assemblies are required to be a suitable cable type (e.g., DP, CL2) specified in the CEC/NEC.  For lengths 3.05 m or less, external interconnecting flexible cord and cable assemblies that are not types specified in the CEC/NEC are required to have special construction features and identification markings.		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1.7.1	<p>Equipment for use on a.c. mains supply systems with a neutral and more than one phase conductor (e.g. 120/240 V, 3-wire) require a special marking format for electrical ratings.</p> <p>A voltage rating that exceeds an attachment plug cap rating is only permitted if it does not exceed the extreme operating conditions in Table 2 of CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 235, and if it is part of a range that extends into the Table 2 "Normal Operating Conditions." Likewise, a voltage rating shall not be lower than the specified "Normal Operating Conditions," unless it is part of a range that extends into the "Normal Operating Conditions."</p>		N/A
1.7.7	Wiring terminals intended to supply Class 2 outputs in accordance with CEC Part 1 or NEC shall be marked with the voltage rating and "Class 2" or equivalent. Marking shall be located adjacent to the terminals and shall be visible during wiring.		N/A
2.5	Where a fuse is used to provide Class 2, Limited Power Source, or TNV current limiting, it shall not be operator-accessible unless it is not interchangeable.		N/A
2.6	Equipment with isolated ground (earthing) receptacles are required to comply with NEC 250.146(D) and CEC 10-112 and 10-906(8).		N/A
2.7.1	<p>Suitable NEC/CEC branch circuit protection rated at the maximum circuit rating is required for all standard supply outlets and receptacles (such as supplied in power distribution units) if the supply branch circuit protection is not suitable.</p> <p>Power distribution transformers distributing power at 100 volts or more, and rated 10 kVA or more, require special transformer overcurrent protection.</p>		N/A
3.2	Wiring methods (terminals, leads, etc.) used for the connection of the equipment to the mains shall be in accordance with the NEC/CEC.		N/A
3.2.1	Power supply cords are required to have attachment plugs rated not less than 125 percent of the rated current of the equipment.		N/A
3.2.1.2	Equipment connected to a centralized d.c. power system, and having one pole of the DC mains input terminal connected to the main protective earthing terminal in the equipment, is required to comply with special earthing, wiring, marking and installation instruction requirements.		N/A
3.2.3	Permanent connection of equipment to the mains supply by a power supply cord is not permitted, except for certain equipment, such as ATMs.		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
3.2.5	<p>Power supply cords are required to be no longer than 4.5 m in length.</p> <p>Minimum cord length is required to be 1.5 m, with certain constructions such as external power supplies allowed to consider both input and output cord lengths into the requirement.</p> <p>Flexible power supply cords are required to be compatible with Article 400 of the NEC, and Tables 11 and 12 of the CEC.</p>		N/A
3.2.9	Permanently connected equipment is required to have a suitable wiring compartment and wire bending space.		N/A
3.3	Wiring terminals and associated spacings for field wiring connections shall comply with CSA C22.2 No. 0		N/A
3.3.3	Wire binding screws are not permitted to attach conductors larger than 10 AWG (5.3 mm <sup>2</sup> ).		N/A
3.3.4	Terminals for permanent wiring, including protective earthing terminals, are required to be suitable for US/Canadian wire gauge sizes, rated 125 percent of the equipment rating, and be specially marked when specified (1.7.7).		N/A
3.3.5	First column of Table 3E revised to require "Smaller of the RATED CURRENT of the equipment or the PROTECTIVE CURRENT RATING of the circuit under consideration."		N/A
3.4.2	Motor control devices are required for cord-connected equipment with a motor if the equipment is rated more than 12 A, or if the motor has a nominal voltage rating greater than 120 V, or is rated more than 1/3 hp (locked rotor current over 43 A).		N/A
3.4.8	Vertically-mounted disconnect switches and circuit breakers are required to have the "on" position indicated by the handle in the up position.		N/A
3.4.11	For computer room applications, equipment with battery systems capable of supplying 750 VA for five minutes are required to have a battery disconnect means that may be connected to the computer room remote power-off circuit.		N/A
4.3.12	The maximum quantity of flammable liquid stored in equipment is required to comply with NFPA 30.		N/A
4.3.13.5.1	Equipment with lasers is required to meet the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 21 CFR 1040 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370).		N/A
4.7	For computer room applications, automated		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	information storage systems with combustible media greater than 0.76 m <sup>3</sup> (27 cu ft) are required to have a provision for connection of either automatic sprinklers or a gaseous agent extinguishing system with an extended discharge.		
4.7.3.1	For computer room applications, enclosures with combustible material measuring greater than 0.9 m <sup>2</sup> (10 sq ft) or a single dimension greater than 1.8 m (6 ft) are required to have a flame spread rating of 50 or less. For other applications, enclosures with the same dimensions require a flame spread rating of 200 or less.		N/A
	Non-metallic enclosures of equipment for use in spaces used for environmental air (plenums) are required to comply with UL 2043.		N/A
Annex H	Equipment that produces ionizing radiation is required to comply with the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, 21 CFR 1020 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370).		N/A
<b>OTHER DIFFERENCES</b>			
The following key national differences are based on requirements other than national regulatory requirements.			
1.5.1	Some components and materials associated with the risk of fire, electric shock, or personal injury are required to have component or material ratings in accordance with the applicable national (Canadian and/or U.S.) component or material standard requirements. These components include:  attachment plugs, battery packs (rechargeable type, used with transportable equipment), cathode ray tubes, circuit breakers, communication circuit accessories, connectors (used for current interruption of non-LPS circuits), cord sets and power supply cords, direct plug-in equipment, enclosures (outdoor), flexible cords and cables, fuses (branch circuit), fuseholders, ground-fault current interrupters, industrial control equipment, insulating tape, interconnecting cables, lampholders, limit controls, printed wiring, protectors for communications circuits, receptacles, solid state controls, supplementary protectors, switches (including interlock switches), thermal cutoffs, thermostats, (multi-layer) transformer winding wire, transient voltage surge suppressors, tubing, wire connectors, and wire and cables.	All components identified are either in comply with IEC standards or relevant requirements of CSA and UL component standards.  See safety component list in main test report for details.	P
1.6.1.2	A circuit for connection to the DC Mains Supply is classified as either a SELV Circuit, TNV-2 Circuit or Hazardous Voltage Circuit depending on the maximum operating voltage of the supply. This maximum operating voltage shall include consideration of the battery charging "float		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	voltage" associated with the intended supply system, regardless of the marked power rating of the equipment.		
2.3.1	For TNV-2 and TNV-3 circuits with other than ringing signals and with voltages exceeding 42.4 V <sub>peak</sub> or 60 V <sub>d.c.</sub> , the maximum acceptable current through a 2000 ohm resistor (or greater) connected across the voltage source with other loads disconnected is 7.1 mA peak or 30 mA d.c. under normal operating conditions.		N/A
2.3.2.1	In the event of a single fault between TNV and SELV circuits, the limits of 2.2.3 apply to SELV Circuits and accessible conductive parts.		N/A
2.6.2	Equipment with functional earthing is required to be marked with the functional earthing symbol (IEC 60417-6092).		N/A
2.6.3.4	Protective bonding conductors of non-standard protective bonding constructions (e.g., printed circuit traces) may be subjected to the additional limited short circuit test conditions specified.		N/A
4.2.8.1	Enclosures around CRTs with a face diameter of 160 mm or more are required to reduce the risk of injury due to the implosion of the CRT.		N/A
4.3.2	Equipment with handles is required to comply with special loading tests.		N/A
4.3.8	Battery packs for both portable and stationary applications are required to comply with special component requirements.		N/A
5.1.8.3	Equipment intended to receive telecommunication ringing signals is required to comply with a special touch current measurement tests.		N/A
5.3.7	Internal (e.g., card cage) SELV circuit connectors and printed wiring board connectors that are accessible to the operator and that deliver power are to be overloaded.  During abnormal operating testing, if a circuit is interrupted by the opening of a component, the test shall be repeated twice (three tests total) using new components as necessary.		P
6.4	Equipment intended for connection to telecommunication network outside plant cable is required to be protected against overvoltage from power line crosses in accordance with 6.4 and Annex NAC.		N/A
Annex EE	UL articulated accessibility probe (Fig EE.3) required for assessing accessibility to document/media shredders instead of the Figure 2A test finger.		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
M.2	Continuous ringing signals up to 16 mA only are permitted if the equipment is subjected to special installation and performance restrictions.		N/A
Annex NAD	Equipment connected to a telecommunication and cable distribution networks and supplied with an earphone intended to be held against, or in the ear is required to comply with special acoustic pressure requirements.		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

<b>ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 60950-1 (AUSTRALIA/NEW ZEALAND) NATIONAL DIFFERENCES</b> (Information technology equipment-safety)	
Differences according to.....:	AS/NZS 60950.1:2015
TRF template used:	IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1.1
Attachment Form No. ....:	AU_NZ_ND_IEC60950_1G
Attachment Originator .....	JAS-ANZ
Master Attachment .....	2021-04-19
<b>Copyright © 2021 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.</b>	

	National Differences	P
<b>Appendix ZZ</b>	Variations to IEC 60950-1, Ed 2.2 (2013) for Australia and New Zealand	P
<b>1.2</b>	<b>DEFINITIONS</b>	N/A
	After definition 'PERSON, SERVICE', insert the following new definition: POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCE.....1.2.12.201	N/A
<b>1.5</b>	<b>COMPONENTS</b>	P
1.5.1	1.....First paragraph, insert the following text after the words 'IEC component standard' or the relevant Australian/New Zealand Standard 2.....In the Note, insert the following text after the word standard' or the relevant Australian/New Zealand Standard 3.....Sec ond paragraph, delete the words 'without further evaluation'	P
1.5.2	1.....First paragraph, insert the following text after the word 'standard' or an Australian/New Zealand Standard 2.....First paragraph, second dash item, second line, insert the following text after the word 'standard' or an Australian/New Zealand Standard 3.....First paragraph, second dash item, last line, insert the following text after the word 'standard': or an Australian/New Zealand Standard	P
<b>1.7</b>	<b>MARKINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS</b>	N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

1.7.1.3	<p><i>Delete</i> existing text and <i>replace</i> with the following: Graphical symbols placed on the equipment as a requirement of this standard, shall be in accordance with IEC 60417 or ISO 3864-2 or ISO 7000, if available. In the absence of suitable symbols, the manufacturer may design specific graphical symbols. Symbols as required by this standard placed on the equipment shall be explained in the user manual</p>		N/A												
<b>2.9</b>	<b>ELECTRICAL INSULATION</b>		N/A												
2.9.2	Variation Second paragraph, <i>delete</i> the word 'designated'		N/A												
<b>3.2.5</b>	<b>POWER SUPPLY CORDS</b>		N/A												
Table 3B	<p>Variation 1.....<i>Delete</i> the first four rows and replace with the following:</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Over 0.2 up to and including 3</td> <td>0.5<sup>a</sup></td> <td>18 [0.8]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over 3 up to and including 7.5</td> <td>0.75</td> <td>16 [1.3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over 7.5 up to including 10</td> <td>(0.75)<sup>b</sup> 1.00</td> <td>16 [1.3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over 10 up to including 16</td> <td>(1.0)<sup>c</sup> 1.5</td> <td>14 [2]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Over 0.2 up to and including 3	0.5 <sup>a</sup>	18 [0.8]	Over 3 up to and including 7.5	0.75	16 [1.3]	Over 7.5 up to including 10	(0.75) <sup>b</sup> 1.00	16 [1.3]	Over 10 up to including 16	(1.0) <sup>c</sup> 1.5	14 [2]		N/A
Over 0.2 up to and including 3	0.5 <sup>a</sup>	18 [0.8]													
Over 3 up to and including 7.5	0.75	16 [1.3]													
Over 7.5 up to including 10	(0.75) <sup>b</sup> 1.00	16 [1.3]													
Over 10 up to including 16	(1.0) <sup>c</sup> 1.5	14 [2]													
	2..... <i>Delete</i> NOTE 1 and renumber existing NOTE 2 as 'NOTE'		N/A												
	3..... <i>Delete</i> Footnote <sup>a</sup> and replace with the following: <sup>a</sup> This nominal cross-sectional area is only allowed for Class II appliances if the length of the power supply cord, measured between the point where the cord, or cord guard, enters the appliance, and the to the plug does not exceed 2 m (0,5 mm <sup>2</sup> three-core supply flexible cords are not permitted; see AS/NZS 3191)		N/A												
<b>4.3</b>	<b>DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION</b>		N/A												
4.3.6	Variation <i>Delete</i> the third paragraph and <i>replace</i> with the following:		N/A												
	<i>Equipment with a plug portion, suitable for insertion into a 10 A 3-pin flat-pin socket-outlet complying with AS/NZS 3112 shall comply with the requirements in AS/NZS 3112 for equipment with integral pins for insertion into socket-outlets</i>		N/A												

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.3.8	Addition Eighth paragraph, <i>insert</i> the following new note after the first dash item:		N/A
	NOTE 6.201 In cases where the voltage source is provided by power from an unassociated power source, consideration should be given to the effects of possible single fault conditions in the unassociated equipment. If the power source is unknown then it should be assumed that the maximum limit of SELV may be applied to the source input under assumed single fault conditions in the source when assessing the charging circuit in the equipment under test.		N/A
4.3.13.5.1	Variation <i>Delete</i> the first paragraph and <i>replace</i> with the following: Except as permitted below, equipment shall be classified and labelled according to IEC 60825-1 or AS/NZS 60825.1, IEC 60825-2 or AS/NZS 60825.2 and IEC 60825-12, as applicable		N/A
	Third paragraph, first sentence, after 'IEC 60825-1', <i>insert</i> the following text: or AS/NZS 60825.1		N/A
	Fourth paragraph, after 'IEC 60825-1', <i>insert</i> the following text: or AS/NZS 60825.1		N/A
<b>4.7</b>	<b>RESISTANCE TO FIRE</b>		N/A
4.7	Addition At the end of Clause 4.7, <i>insert</i> the following text: For alternate tests refer to Clause 4.7.201		N/A
<b>6</b>	<b>CONNECTION TO TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS</b>		N/A
6.2.2	Variation For Australia only, <i>delete</i> the first paragraph and Note, and <i>replace</i> with the following: In Australia only, compliance with 6.2.2 shall be checked by the tests of both 6.2.2.1 and 6.2.2.2		N/A
6.2.2.1	Variation For Australia only, <i>delete</i> the first paragraph including the Notes, and <i>replace</i> with the following: In Australia only, the electrical separation is subjected to 10 impulses of alternating polarity, using the impulse test generator Reference 1 of Table N.1. The interval between successive impulses is 60 s and the initial voltage, $U_c$ , is: (i) ..... for 6.2.1 a): 7.0 kV for hand-held telephones and for headsets and 2.5 kV for other equipment; and (ii) ..... For 6.2.1 b) and 6.2.1 c): 1.5kV		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	NOTE 201 The 7 kV impulse simulates lightning surges on typical rural and semi-rural network lines		N/A
	NOTE 202 The value of 2.5 kV for 6.2.1 a) was chosen to ensure the adequacy of the insulation concerned and does not necessarily simulate likely overvoltages		N/A
6.2.2.2	Variation For Australia only, delete the second paragraph including the Note, and replace with the following: In Australia only, the a.c. test voltage is (i) .....for 6.2.1 a): 3kV; and (ii) .....for 6.2.1b) and 6.2.1c): 1.5kV		N/A
	NOTE 201 Where there are capacitors across the insulation under test, it is recommended that d.c. test voltages are used.		N/A
	NOTE 202 The 3 kV and 1.5 kV values have been determined considering the low frequency induced voltages from the power supply distribution system.		N/A
<b>7</b>	<b>CONNECTION TO CABLE DISTRIBUTION NETWORK</b>		N/A
7.3	Addition <i>Add</i> the following before the first paragraph: Equipment providing functions that fall only within the scope of AS/NZS 60065 and that incorporate a PSTN interface, are not required to comply with this Clause where the only ports provided on the equipment, in addition to a coaxial cable connection and a PSTN interface, are audio or video ports and analogue or data ports not intended to be used for telecommunications purposes		N/A
Annex P	Addition <i>Add</i> the following Normative References: AS/NZS 3191, Electric flexible cords AS/NZS 3112, Approval and test specification—Plugs and socket-outlets		N/A

	<b>Special national conditions (if any)</b>		N/A
<b>1.2.12</b>	<b>FLAMMABILITY</b>		N/A
1.2.12.15	Addition After Clause 1.2.12.15, <i>insert</i> the following new clause:		N/A
<b>1.2.12.201</b>	<b>POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCE</b> Possible fault which can start a fire if the open-circuit voltage measured across an interruption or faulty contact exceeds a value of 50 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. and the product of the peak value of this voltage and the measured r.m.s. current under normal operating conditions exceeds 15 VA		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Such a faulty contact or interruption in an electrical connection includes those which may occur in CONDUCTIVE PATTERNS on PRINTED BOARDS		N/A
	NOTE 1 An electronic protection circuit may be used to prevent such a fault from becoming a POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCE		N/A
	NOTE 2 This definition is from AS/NZS 60065:2012, Clause 2.8.11.		N/A
<b>4</b>	<b>PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS</b>		N/A
4.1	Addition After Clause 4.1, <i>insert</i> new Clause 4.1.201 as follows:		N/A
<b>4.1.201</b>	<b>Display devices used for television purposes</b> Display devices which may be used for television purposes, with a mass of 7 kg or more, shall comply with the requirements for stability and mechanical hazards, including the additional stability requirements for television receivers, specified in AS/NZS 60065		N/A
<b>4.3</b>	<b>DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION</b>		N/A
4.3.8	Addition After Clause 4.3.8, <i>add</i> the following new clause as follows		N/A
<b>4.3.8.201</b>	<b>Products containing coin/button cell batteries and batteries designated R1</b> The requirements of AS/NZS 60065:2012 Amendment 1:2015, Clause 14.10.201 apply for this Clause.		N/A
<b>4.7</b>	<b>RESISTANCE TO FIRE</b>		N/A
4.7.3.6	Addition After Clause 4.7.3.6, <i>add</i> new clauses as follows:		N/A
<b>4.7.201</b>	<b>Resistance to fire—Alternative tests</b>		N/A
<b>4.7.201.1</b>	<b>General</b> Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire. This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the apparatus, or the following: a) Components that are contained in an enclosure having a flammability category of V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 and having openings only for the connecting wires filling the openings completely, and for ventilation not exceeding 1 mm in width regardless of length.		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>b) The following parts which would contribute negligible fuel to a fire:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– small mechanical parts, the mass of which does not exceed 4 g, such as mounting parts, gears, cams, belts and bearings;</li> <li>– small electrical components, such as capacitors with a volume not exceeding 1,750 mm<sup>3</sup>, integrated circuits, transistors and optocoupler packages, if these components are mounted on material of flammability category V-1, or better, according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10</li> </ul>		N/A
	NOTE In considering how to minimize propagation of fire and what 'small parts' are, account should be taken of the cumulative effect of small parts adjacent to each other for the possible effect of propagating the fire from one part to another		N/A
	<i>Compliance shall be checked by the tests of 4.7.201.2, 4.7.201.3, 4.7.201.4 and 4.7.201.5</i>		N/A
	<i>For the base material of printed boards, compliance shall be checked by the test of 4.7.201.5</i>		N/A
	The tests shall be carried out on parts of non-metallic material which have been removed from the apparatus. When the glow-wire test is carried out, the parts shall be placed in the same orientation as they would be in normal use. These tests are not carried out on internal wiring		N/A
<b>4.7.201.2</b>	<p><b>Testing of non-metallic materials</b></p> <p>Parts of non-metallic material shall be subject to the glow-wire test of AS/NZS 60695.2.11 which shall be carried out at 550°C</p> <p>Parts for which the glow-wire test cannot be carried out, such as those made of soft or foamy material, shall meet the requirements specified in ISO 9772 for category FH-3 material. The glow-wire test shall be not carried out on parts of material classified at least FH-3 according to ISO 9772 provided that the sample tested was not thicker than the relevant part.</p>		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.7.201.3	<p><b>Testing of insulating materials</b></p> <p>Parts of insulating material supporting POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCES shall be subject to the glow-wire test of AS/NZS 60695.2.11 which shall be carried out at 750°C.</p> <p>The test shall be also carried out on other parts of insulating material which are within a distance of 3 mm of the connection.</p> <p>NOTE Contacts in components such as switch contacts are considered to be connections.</p> <p>For parts which withstand the glow-wire test but produce a flame, other parts above the connection within the envelope of a vertical cylinder having a diameter of 20 mm and a height of 50 mm shall be subjected to the needle-flame test. However, parts shielded by a barrier which meets the needle-flame test shall not be tested.</p> <p>The needle-flame test shall be made in accordance with AS/NZS 60695.11.5 with the following modifications:</p>		N/A

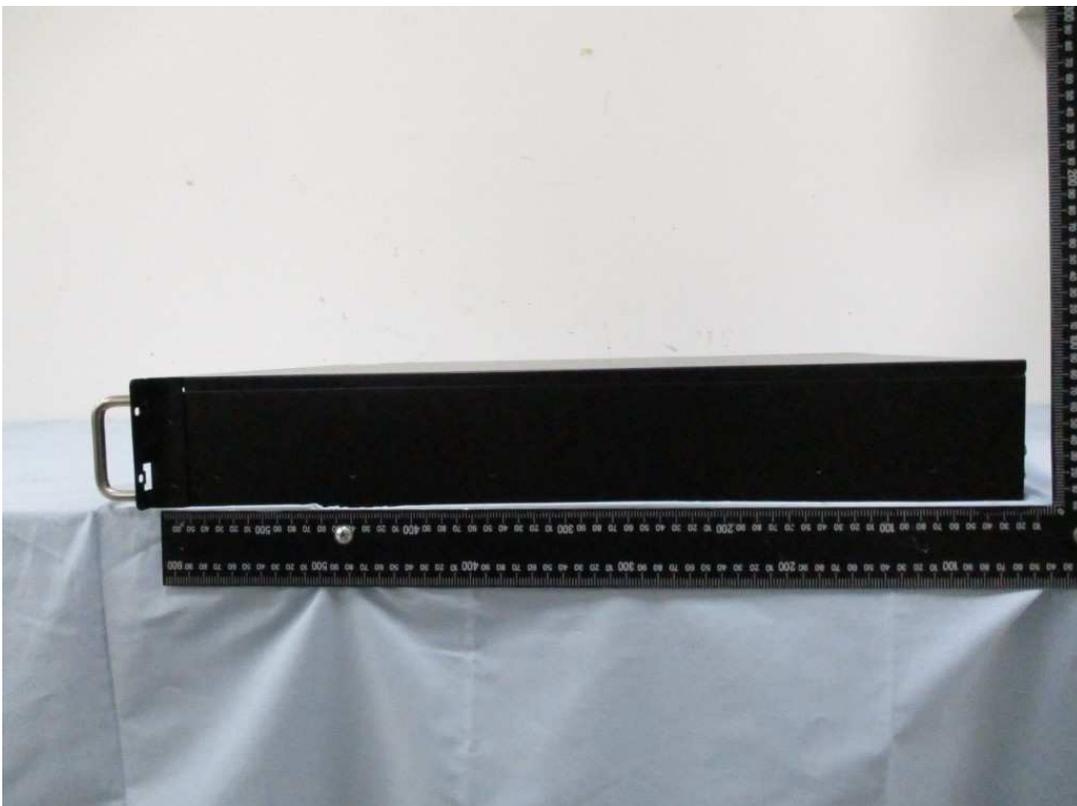
IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT													
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Clause of AS/NZS 60695.11.5</th> <th>Change</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>9 Test procedure</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>9.2 Application of Needle-flame</b></td> <td><i>Delete</i> the first and second paragraphs and <i>replace</i> with the following: The specimen shall be arranged so that the flame can be applied to a vertical or horizontal edge as shown in the examples of Figure 1. If possible the flame shall be applied at least 10 mm from a corner. The duration of application of the test flame shall be 30 s ± 1 s</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>9.3 Number of test specimens</b></td> <td><i>Delete</i> existing text and <i>replace</i> with the following: The test shall be made on one specimen. If the specimen does not withstand the test, the test may be repeated on two further specimens, both of which shall withstand the test.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>11 Evaluation of test results</b></td> <td><i>Delete</i> existing text and <i>replace</i> with the following: The duration of burning (tb) shall not exceed 30 s. However, for printed circuit boards, it shall not exceed 15s</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Clause of AS/NZS 60695.11.5	Change	<b>9 Test procedure</b>		<b>9.2 Application of Needle-flame</b>	<i>Delete</i> the first and second paragraphs and <i>replace</i> with the following: The specimen shall be arranged so that the flame can be applied to a vertical or horizontal edge as shown in the examples of Figure 1. If possible the flame shall be applied at least 10 mm from a corner. The duration of application of the test flame shall be 30 s ± 1 s	<b>9.3 Number of test specimens</b>	<i>Delete</i> existing text and <i>replace</i> with the following: The test shall be made on one specimen. If the specimen does not withstand the test, the test may be repeated on two further specimens, both of which shall withstand the test.	<b>11 Evaluation of test results</b>	<i>Delete</i> existing text and <i>replace</i> with the following: The duration of burning (tb) shall not exceed 30 s. However, for printed circuit boards, it shall not exceed 15s		N/A
Clause of AS/NZS 60695.11.5	Change												
<b>9 Test procedure</b>													
<b>9.2 Application of Needle-flame</b>	<i>Delete</i> the first and second paragraphs and <i>replace</i> with the following: The specimen shall be arranged so that the flame can be applied to a vertical or horizontal edge as shown in the examples of Figure 1. If possible the flame shall be applied at least 10 mm from a corner. The duration of application of the test flame shall be 30 s ± 1 s												
<b>9.3 Number of test specimens</b>	<i>Delete</i> existing text and <i>replace</i> with the following: The test shall be made on one specimen. If the specimen does not withstand the test, the test may be repeated on two further specimens, both of which shall withstand the test.												
<b>11 Evaluation of test results</b>	<i>Delete</i> existing text and <i>replace</i> with the following: The duration of burning (tb) shall not exceed 30 s. However, for printed circuit boards, it shall not exceed 15s												
	The needle-flame test shall not be carried out on parts of material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10, provided that the sample tested was not thicker than the relevant part		N/A										

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
<b>4.7.201.4</b>	<p><b>Testing in the event of non-extinguishing material</b></p> <p>If parts, other than enclosures, do not withstand the glow wire tests of 4.7.201.3 by failure to extinguish within 30 s after the removal of the glow-wire tip, the needle-flame test detailed in 4.7.201.3 shall be made on all parts of non-metallic material which are within a distance of 50 mm or which are likely to be impinged upon by flame during the tests of 4.7.201.3. Parts shielded by a separate barrier which meets the needle-flame test need not be tested.</p>		N/A
	NOTE 1 If the enclosure does not withstand the glow-wire test the equipment is considered to have failed to meet the requirements of Clause 4.7.201 without the need for consequential testing.		N/A
	NOTE 2 If other parts do not withstand the glow-wire test due to ignition of the tissue paper and if this indicates that burning or glowing particles can fall onto an external surface underneath the equipment, the equipment is considered to have failed to meet the requirements of Clause 4.7.201 without the need for consequential testing		N/A
	NOTE 3 Parts likely to be impinged upon by the flame are considered to be those within the envelope of a vertical cylinder having a radius of 10 mm and a height equal to the height of the flame, positioned above the point of the material supporting, in contact with, or in close proximity to, connections.		N/A
<b>4.7.201.5</b>	<p><b>Testing of printed boards</b></p> <p>The base material of printed boards shall be subjected to the needle-flame test of Clause 4.7.201.3. The flame shall be applied to the edge of the board where the heat sink effect is lowest when the board is positioned as in normal use. The flame shall not be applied to an edge, consisting of broken perforations, unless the edge is less than 3 mm from a POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCE.</p>		N/A

IEC60950_1G - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	<p>The test is not carried out if the</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Printed board does not carry any POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCE;</li> <li>– Base material of printed boards, on which the available apparent power at a connection exceeds 15 VA operating at a voltage exceeding 50 V and equal or less than 400 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. under normal operating conditions, is of flammability category V-1 or better according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10, or the printed boards are protected by an enclosure meeting the flammability category V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10, or made of metal, having openings only for connecting wires which fill the openings completely; or</li> <li>– Base material of printed boards, on which the available apparatus power at a connection exceeds 15 VA operating at a voltage exceeding 400 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. under normal operating conditions, and base material of printed boards supporting spark gaps which provides protection against overvoltages, is of flammability category V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 or the printed boards are contained in a metal enclosure, having openings only for connecting wires which fill the openings completely</li> </ul> <p><i>Compliance shall be determined using the smallest thickness of the material.</i></p>		N/A
	<p>NOTE Available apparent power is the maximum apparent power which can be drawn from the supplying circuit through a resistive load whose value is chosen to maximise the apparent power for more than 2 m when the circuit supplied is disconnected.</p>		N/A

Product: Network Switch

Type Designation: ODS-UHT



Product: Network Switch

Type Designation: ODS-UHT



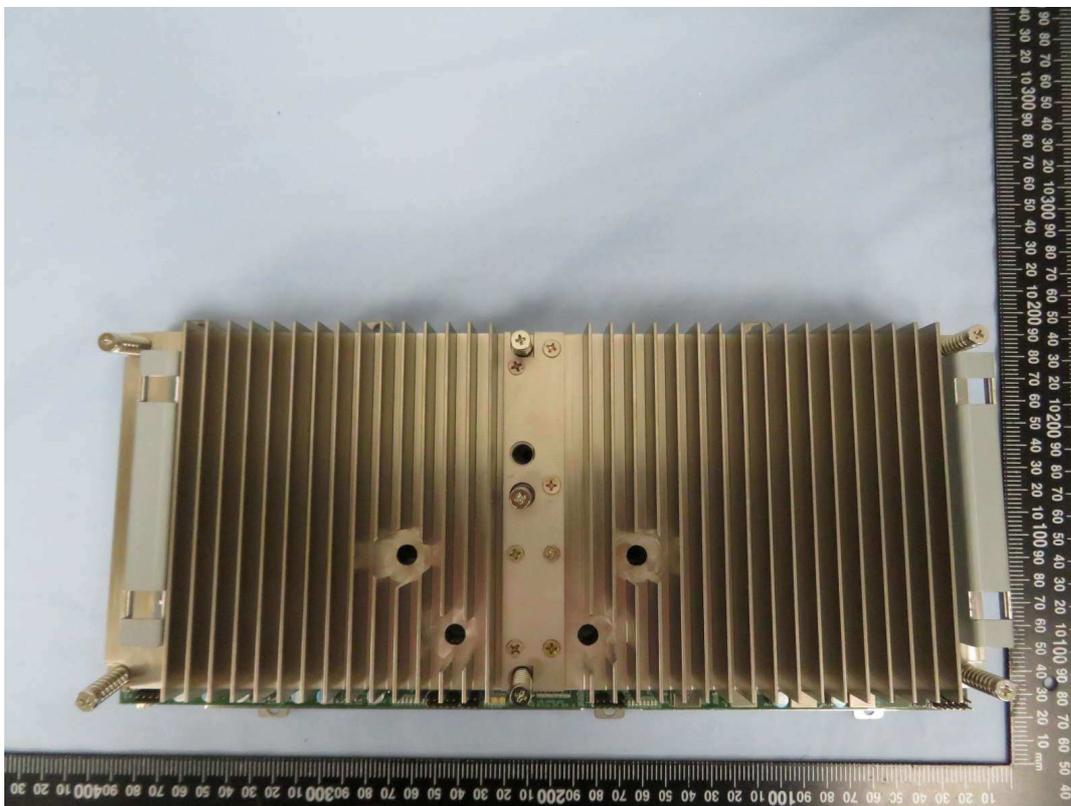
With AC PSU



With DC PSU

Product: Network Switch

Type Designation: ODS-UHT



Product: Network Switch

Type Designation: ODS-UHT

